Western Australia

Biodiversity Conservation Bill 2015

| | Part 1 — Preliminary | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 1. | Short title | 2 |
| 2. | Commencement | 2 |
| 3. | Objects of Act | 2 |
| 4. | Principles of ecologically sustainable development | 2 |
| 5. | Terms used | 3 |
| 6. | Lawful activity | 18 |
| 7. | Lawful authority | 18 |
| 8. | Native species | 19 |
| 9. | Determination as to fauna, flora or species | 19 |
| 10. | Determination of certain native species or | |
| | taxonomic groupings as fauna or flora | 20 |
| 11. | Crown bound | 20 |
| 12. | Application of Act in relation to aquatic matters | 21 |
| | Part 2 — Listing of native species, | |
| | ecological communities and | |
| | threatening processes | |
| | 9 1 | |
| | Division 1 — Native species | |
| | Subdivision 1 — Specially protected species | |
| 13. | Listing of specially protected species | 22 |
| 14. | Criteria for categorisation as species of special | 22 |
| 1.5 | conservation interest | 22 |
| 15. | Criteria for categorisation as migratory species | 23 |
| 16. | Criteria for categorisation as cetaceans | 24 |
| 17. | Criteria for categorisation as species subject to | 2.4 |
| 1.0 | international agreement | 24 |
| 18. | Criteria for categorisation as species otherwise in | 2.1 |
| | need of special protection | 24 |
| | | |

| | Subdivision 2 — Threatened species | |
|-----|--|----|
| 19. | Listing of threatened species | 25 |
| 20. | Criteria for categorisation as critically endangered | |
| | species | 25 |
| 21. | Criteria for categorisation as endangered species | 25 |
| 22. | Criteria for categorisation as vulnerable species | 26 |
| | Subdivision 3 — Extinct species | |
| 23. | Listing of extinct species | 26 |
| 24. | Criteria for categorisation as extinct species | 26 |
| 25. | Criteria for categorisation as extinct in the wild | |
| | species | 27 |
| 26. | Rediscovered species | 27 |
| | Division 2 — Ecological communities | |
| | Subdivision 1 — Threatened ecological communities | |
| 27. | Listing of threatened ecological communities | 28 |
| 28. | Criteria for categorisation as critically endangered | |
| | ecological community | 28 |
| 29. | Criteria for categorisation as endangered | |
| | ecological community | 29 |
| 30. | Criteria for categorisation as vulnerable ecological | |
| | community | 29 |
| | Subdivision 2 — Collapsed ecological communities | |
| 31. | Listing of collapsed ecological communities | 30 |
| 32. | Criteria for listing as collapsed ecological | |
| | community | 30 |
| 33. | Rediscovered ecological communities | 30 |
| | Division 3 — Threatening processes | |
| 34. | Listing of key threatening processes | 30 |
| 35. | Criteria for listing as key threatening process | 31 |
| | Division 4 — Listing process | |
| 36. | Terms used | 32 |
| 37. | Minister may obtain advice on listing decision | 32 |
| 38. | Nominations in respect of certain listings | 32 |
| 39. | Notification of Minister's decision | 33 |

Part 3 — Threatened species and threatened ecological communities

| | ccological communities | |
|-----|---|----|
| | Division 1 — Threatened species | |
| 40. | Minister may authorise taking or disturbance of | |
| | threatened species | 34 |
| 41. | Conditions of authorisation | 34 |
| 42. | Governor's approval required in certain cases | 36 |
| 43. | Duty of certain people to report occurrence of | |
| | threatened species | 36 |
| | Division 2 — Threatened ecological | |
| | communities | |
| 44. | Term used: modify | 37 |
| 45. | Minister may authorise modification of occurrence | |
| | of threatened ecological community | 38 |
| 46. | Conditions of authorisation | 38 |
| 47. | Governor's approval required in certain cases | 40 |
| 48. | Modifying occurrence of threatened ecological | |
| | community | 40 |
| 49. | Duty of certain people to report occurrence of | |
| | threatened ecological community | 41 |
| | Division 3 — General provisions | |
| 50. | Notice to owner and occupier as to presence of | |
| | threatened species or threatened ecological | |
| | community | 42 |
| 51. | Lodgment of notification with Registrar and | |
| | withdrawal of notification | 42 |
| 52. | Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or | |
| | occupation | 43 |
| 53. | Certain visitors to be informed of threatened | |
| | species or threatened ecological community | 44 |
| | Part 4 — Critical habitat | |
| | Division 1 — Determination of critical habitat | |
| 54. | Listing of critical habitat | 45 |
| 55. | Criteria for listing as critical habitat | 45 |
| 56. | Consultation | 46 |
| 57. | Register | 46 |

| | Division 2 — Habitat conservation notices | |
|-----|---|----|
| 58. | Terms used | 46 |
| 59. | Habitat conservation notice | 47 |
| 60. | Persons bound by habitat conservation notice | 48 |
| 61. | Amendment of habitat conservation notice | 48 |
| 62. | Cancellation of habitat conservation notice | 49 |
| 63. | Lodgment of notification with Registrar and | |
| | withdrawal of notification | 49 |
| 64. | Habitat conservation notice binding on successive | |
| | owners and occupiers | 50 |
| 65. | Contravention of habitat conservation notice | 50 |
| 66. | Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or | |
| | occupation | 51 |
| 67. | Apportionment of costs of complying with habitat | |
| | conservation notice | 51 |
| | Part 5 — Biodiversity management | |
| | programmes | |
| 68. | Terms used | 53 |
| 69. | Content of biodiversity management programme | 53 |
| 70. | Preparation of draft programme | 54 |
| 71. | Consultation on draft programme | 54 |
| 72. | Submission to Minister | 55 |
| 73. | Approval of biodiversity management programme | 55 |
| 74. | Notice of biodiversity management programme | 55 |
| 75. | Operation of biodiversity management programme | 55 |
| 76. | Publication of biodiversity management | |
| , | programme | 56 |
| 77. | Review of biodiversity management programme | 56 |
| 78. | Amendment of biodiversity management | |
| | programme | 56 |
| 79. | Revocation of biodiversity management | |
| | programme | 56 |
| 80. | Public authority to have regard to biodiversity | |
| | management programme | 57 |
| | Part 6 — Recovery plans and interim | |
| | recovery plans | |
| | Division 1 — Preliminary | |
| 81. | Terms used | 58 |
| 01. | 1 411110 4044 | 20 |

Biodiversity Conservation Bill 2015

| | | Contents |
|-------|---|----------|
| | | |
| 82. | Content of recovery plan | 59 |
| | Division 2 — Approved plans | |
| 83. | Preparation of draft plan | 60 |
| 84. | Consultation on draft plan | 60 |
| 85. | CEO to publicise draft plan | 60 |
| 86. | Public submissions | 61 |
| 87. | Referral of draft plan to certain persons or bodies | 61 |
| 88. | Submission to Minister | 61 |
| 89. | Approval of plan | 62 |
| 90. | Amendment of approved plan | 62 |
| 91. | Joint recovery plan | 63 |
| | Division 3 — Adopted plans | |
| 92. | Adoption of plan | 63 |
| 93. | CEO to publicise proposed plan | 64 |
| 94. | Public submissions | 64 |
| 95. | Referral of proposed plan to certain persons or | 0. |
| , , , | bodies | 65 |
| 96. | Amendment of adopted plan | 65 |
| | Division 4 — General provisions for recovery | |
| | plans | |
| 97. | Matters relevant to approval or adoption of | |
| , , , | recovery plan | 66 |
| 98. | Notice of recovery plan | 67 |
| 99. | Operation of recovery plan | 67 |
| 100. | Publication of recovery plan | 67 |
| 101. | Review of recovery plan | 67 |
| 102. | Revocation of recovery plan | 68 |
| 103. | Public authority to have regard to recovery plan | 68 |
| | Division 5 — Interim recovery plans | |
| 104. | Interim recovery plan | 69 |
| 105. | Making an interim recovery plan | 69 |
| 106. | Consultation on proposed plan | 69 |
| 107. | Notice of interim recovery plan | 70 |
| 108. | Operation of interim recovery plan | 70 |
| 109. | Publication of interim recovery plan | 70 |
| 110. | Review of interim recovery plan | 70 |
| 111. | Amendment of interim recovery plan | 70 |
| 112. | Revocation of interim recovery plan | 71 |

| 113. | Public authority to have regard to interim recovery plan | 71 |
|--------------|--|----|
| | Part 7 — Biodiversity conservation | |
| | agreements | |
| 114. | Minister may enter into biodiversity conservation agreement | 72 |
| 115. | Content of biodiversity conservation agreement | 73 |
| 116. | Amendment or cancellation of biodiversity conservation agreement | 74 |
| 117. | Lodgment of notification with Registrar and withdrawal of notification | 75 |
| 118. | Biodiversity conservation agreement binding on | 13 |
| | owners and occupiers | 76 |
| 119. | Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or occupation | 76 |
| 120. | Action in respect of money, goods or services provided under agreement | 77 |
| | Part 8 — Biodiversity conservation | |
| | covenants | |
| 121. | Terms used | 79 |
| 122. | Biodiversity conservation covenant | 79 |
| 123. | Consents required | 80 |
| 124. | Persons bound by biodiversity conservation | |
| | covenant | 80 |
| 125. | Modification of biodiversity conservation covenant | 81 |
| 126. 127. | Cancellation of biodiversity conservation covenant Lodgment of biodiversity conservation covenant | 81 |
| /- | with Registrar | 81 |
| 128. | Instruments relating to modification or cancellation of biodiversity conservation covenant to be given | |
| | to Registrar | 82 |
| 129. | Biodiversity conservation covenant binding on | 02 |
| | successive owners | 83 |
| 130. | Contravention of biodiversity conservation | |
| | covenant | 83 |
| 131. | Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or | |
| | occupation | 83 |

Part 9 — Control of environmental pests 132. Declaration of environmental pest 85 133. Matters to be considered by Minister 86 134. Environmental pest on CALM Act land 86 135. Environmental pest notice 87 Matters relevant to giving environmental pest 136. notice 87 137. Consultation on proposed measures: land used solely or principally for agricultural activity 88 Persons bound by environmental pest notice 89 138. 139. Amendment or cancellation of environmental pest 89 notice 140. Contravention of environmental pest notice 90 Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or 141. occupation 90 142. Review by CEO 91 Review by State Administrative Tribunal 91 143. Compliance statements 92 144. Part 10 — Fauna and flora Division 1 — Protection of fauna Subdivision 1 — Property in fauna 93 145. Term used: fauna 93 146. Property in fauna 147. Property remains vested in the State in certain cases 93 94 148. No compensation **Subdivision 2** — **Protection provisions** 149. Taking fauna other than threatened fauna or 94 managed fauna 150. Taking threatened fauna 95 Defences to charges under s. 149 and 150 95 151. 152. Possessing fauna 96 Disturbing fauna 97 153. 154. Offender liable to punishment for certain offences despite The Criminal Code s. 11 99

Feeding fauna

155.

99

Biodiversity Conservation Bill 2015

| 156. | Use of prohibited device or prohibited method | |
|------|---|-----|
| | when taking or disturbing fauna | 99 |
| 157. | Dealing in fauna | 99 |
| 158. | Processing fauna | 100 |
| 159. | Importing fauna | 101 |
| 160. | Exporting fauna | 101 |
| 161. | Injured or abandoned fauna | 102 |
| 162. | Releasing fauna | 103 |
| 163. | Managed fauna | 104 |
| 164. | Regulations: stranded or distressed fauna | 105 |
| 165. | Humane destruction of fauna | 106 |
| | Division 2 — Protection of flora | |
| | Subdivision 1 — Property in flora | |
| 166. | Term used: flora | 106 |
| 167. | Property in flora | 106 |
| 168. | Property remains vested in the State in certain | |
| | cases | 106 |
| 169. | Flora propagated from taken flora | 107 |
| 170. | No compensation | 107 |
| | Subdivision 2 — Protection provisions | |
| 171. | Taking flora | 107 |
| 172. | Taking sandalwood | 108 |
| 173. | Taking threatened flora | 109 |
| 174. | Defences to charges under s. 171, 172 and 173 | 110 |
| 175. | Use of prohibited device or prohibited method | |
| | when taking flora | 110 |
| 176. | Supplying flora | 111 |
| 177. | Dealing in flora | 111 |
| 178. | Processing flora | 112 |
| 179. | Exporting flora | 112 |
| 180. | Additional penalty for offence involving | |
| | sandalwood | 113 |
| | Division 3 — Taking or disturbance by | |
| | Aboriginal people | |
| 181. | Terms used | 113 |
| 182. | Taking or disturbance for Aboriginal customary | |
| | purposes | 114 |
| 183. | Possessing fauna taken for Aboriginal customary | |
| | purposes | 116 |

| | | Contents |
|--------------|---|------------|
| | | |
| 184. | Selling fauna or flora taken for Aboriginal | |
| | customary purposes | 116 |
| 185. | Permission given by exclusive native title holder to | 117 |
| 186. | take or disturb fauna Regulations: restriction or evaluation of a 182(2) | 117 |
| 180. | Regulations: restriction or exclusion of s. 182(2) or (3) | 117 |
| | Division 4 — Other matters | |
| 187. | Orders limiting quantity of sandalwood taken | 118 |
| 188. | Regulations: charges for fauna and flora | 119 |
| 189. | Operation of <i>The Criminal Code</i> s. 417 not | |
| | affected | 120 |
| | Part 11 — Nature-based tourism and | |
| | recreation | |
| 190. | Terms used | 121 |
| 191. | Issue of codes of practice | 121 |
| 192. | Approval of codes of practice | 121 |
| 193. | Regulations: nature-based tourism and recreation | 122 |
| 194. | Consultation | 123 |
| | Part 12 — Inspection and compliance | |
| | Division 1 — Preliminary | |
| 195. | Terms used | 124 |
| 196. | Reasonably suspects: meaning | 125 |
| 197. | Thing relevant to an offence: meaning | 125 |
| | Division 2 — Inspection and related functions | |
| 198. | Purposes for which inspection may be carried out | 125 |
| 199. | Power to enter places | 126 |
| 200. | Power to enter includes power to enter some other | |
| | places | 126 |
| 201. | Power to stop and enter vehicles and ancillary | |
| | powers | 127 |
| 202. | Application of CI Act s. 31 | 127 |
| 203. | Other powers related to inspection | 128 |
| 204. | Obtaining records | 129 |
| 205. | Directions | 130 |
| 206. | Seizure of thing relevant to an offence | 132 |
| 207. 208. | Dealing with soized thing | 133 |
| 208. 209. | Dealing with seized live fauna Forensic examination | 134 134 |
| ۷۵۶. | 1 Of Chisic Caainmation | 134 |

| | Division 3 — Entry warrants | |
|------|--|-----|
| 210. | Applying for entry warrant | 135 |
| 211. | Making an application | 135 |
| 212. | Further provisions relating to application for entry | |
| | warrant | 136 |
| 213. | Issuing entry warrant | 137 |
| 214. | Effect of entry warrant | 138 |
| 215. | Execution of entry warrant | 138 |
| | Division 4 — Remedial action | |
| 216. | Term used: relevant instrument | 138 |
| 217. | CEO may take remedial action | 139 |
| 218. | Notice required before remedial action | 140 |
| 219. | Recovery of costs of remedial action | 140 |
| | Division 5 — Other provisions | |
| 220. | Time and place for compliance with direction | 140 |
| 221. | Direction may be given orally or in writing | 141 |
| 222. | Exercise of power may be recorded | 141 |
| 223. | Assistance to exercise powers | 141 |
| 224. | Use of force | 142 |
| 225. | Evidence obtained improperly | 142 |
| 226. | Compliance with directions | 143 |
| 227. | False or misleading information | 143 |
| 228. | Obstruction of wildlife officer | 144 |
| 229. | Self-incrimination not an excuse | 144 |
| 230. | Orders for forfeiture or disposal of seized things | 145 |
| 231. | Application of Criminal and Found Property | |
| | Disposal Act 2006 | 145 |
| | Part 13 — Legal proceedings | |
| | Division 1 — General provisions relating to | |
| | offences | |
| 232. | Who can commence prosecution | 146 |
| 233. | Time for commencing prosecution | 146 |
| 234. | Attempt, incitement or accessory after the fact | 146 |
| 235. | Penalties for continuing offences | 147 |
| 236. | Court may cancel or suspend licence | 147 |
| 250. | Division 2 — Responsibility of certain persons | 11/ |
| 237. | Liability of officers of body corporate for offence | |
| 431. | by body | 147 |
| | Uy UUUY | 14/ |

| 238. | Further provisions relating to liability of officers of | |
|-------|---|-----|
| | body corporate | 148 |
| 239. | Liability of partners | 149 |
| 240. | Liability of principals for offence by agent | 150 |
| 241. | Liability of employers for offence by employee | 151 |
| | Division 3 — Remediation orders | |
| 242. | Terms used | 152 |
| 243. | Making a remediation order | 152 |
| 244. | Limitation on making remediation order: damage | |
| | to habitat on private land | 153 |
| 245. | Enforcement of remediation order under | |
| | s. 243(1)(a) | 153 |
| 246. | Enforcement of remediation order under | |
| | s. 243(1)(b) | 153 |
| | Division 4 — Evidentiary provisions | |
| 247. | Terms used | 154 |
| 248. | Presumption as to identity of alleged offender | 154 |
| 249. | Presumption as to place of offence | 154 |
| 250. | Evidence as to authority or status | 154 |
| 251. | Evidence as to type of organism, species, | |
| | ecological community or habitat | 155 |
| 252. | Evidence of scientific matters | 156 |
| 253. | Evidence as to authorisations, notices and other | |
| 0.5.4 | documents | 157 |
| 254. | Provisions in addition to Evidence Act 1906 | 158 |
| | Part 14 — Regulations, orders and | |
| | guidelines | |
| | Division 1 — Regulations | |
| 255. | Regulations: general power | 159 |
| 256. | Regulations: licensing | 159 |
| 257. | Regulations may adopt codes or legislation | 161 |
| | Division 2 — Orders | |
| 258. | Orders made by Minister | 162 |
| 259. | Certain orders subject to disallowance | 162 |
| | Division 3 — Guidelines | |
| 260. | Guidelines about listing | 163 |
| 261. | Other guidelines | 164 |

| 262. | Publication, amendment and revocation of | |
|------|---|-------|
| | guidelines | 164 |
| 263. | Guidelines to be taken into account | 164 |
| 264. | Status of guidelines | 165 |
| | Part 15 — Miscellaneous | |
| | Division 1 — Documents | |
| 265. | Giving documents to CEO | 166 |
| 266. | Giving documents generally | 166 |
| 267. | Giving documents to owner or occupier of land | 167 |
| 268. | Giving certain notices | 168 |
| 269. | Time when document given | 168 |
| 270. | Defects in document | 169 |
| | Division 2 — Other matters | |
| 271. | Exemptions from Act | 169 |
| 272. | Resolution of matters relating to powers and duties | |
| | of public authorities | 170 |
| 273. | Protection from liability for wrongdoing | 171 |
| 274. | Information sharing | 171 |
| 275. | Confidentiality | 174 |
| 276. | Certain information may be kept confidential | 174 |
| 277. | Review of Act | 175 |
| | Part 16 — Repeals and transitional | |
| | provisions | |
| | Division 1 — Repeal of Wildlife Conservation Act 1950 | |
| | Subdivision 1 — Repeals | |
| 278. | Wildlife Conservation Act 1950 repealed | 176 |
| 279. | Subsidiary legislation repealed | 176 |
| | Subdivision 2 — Transitional provisions | |
| 280. | Consents under Wildlife Conservation Act 1950 | |
| | s. 23F | 176 |
| | Division 2 — Repeal of Sandalwood Act 1929 | |
| | Subdivision 1 — Repeals | |
| 281. | Sandalwood Act 1929 repealed | 177 |
| 282. | Sandalwood Regulations 1993 repealed | 177 |
| | Subdivision 2 — Transitional provisions | |
| 283. | Licences under Sandalwood Act 1929 | 177 |
| 205. | Electrices under Samaarwood Fier 1929 | 1 / / |

| | | (| Contents |
|------|---|-----|----------|
| | | | |
| | Division 3 — Transitional regulations | | |
| 284. | Transitional regulations | | 177 |
| | Division 4 — General | | |
| 285. | Interpretation Act 1984 not affected | | 179 |
| | Part 17 — Consequential | | |
| | amendments to other Acts | | |
| | Division 1 — Conservation and Land | | |
| | Management Act 1984 amended | | |
| 286. | Act amended | | 180 |
| 287. | Long title amended | | 180 |
| 288. | Section 3 amended | | 180 |
| 289. | Section 13A amended | | 181 |
| 290. | Section 13B amended | | 181 |
| 291. | Section 19 amended | | 181 |
| 292. | Section 33 amended | | 182 |
| 293. | Section 34A amended | | 185 |
| 294. | Section 37 amended | | 186 |
| 295. | Section 45 amended | | 186 |
| 296. | Section 46 amended | | 187 |
| 297. | Section 48 amended | | 187 |
| 298. | Section 56 amended | | 187 |
| 299. | Section 68 replaced | | 188 |
| | 68. Biodiversity Conservation Account | 188 | |
| 300. | Section 87 amended | | 188 |
| 301. | Section 101B amended | | 189 |
| 302. | Section 103A amended | | 189 |
| 303. | Section 106 amended | | 189 |
| 304. | Section 121 amended | | 190 |
| 305. | Section 124 amended | | 190 |
| 306. | Section 125 replaced | | 190 |
| | 125. Application of <i>Criminal Investigation</i> | | |
| | Act 2006 and Criminal Investigation | | |
| | (Identifying People) Act 2002 to enforcement officers | 190 | |
| | 126A. Department a prescribed agency for the | .00 | |
| | Criminal and Found Property Disposal | | |
| | Act 2006 | 192 | |
| 307. | Section 127 amended | | 192 |
| 308. | Section 132 amended | | 193 |
| 309. | Section 133 amended | | 193 |

| | Division 2 — Other Acts amended | |
|------|---|-----|
| 310. | Animal Welfare Act 2002 amended | 194 |
| 311. | Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007 | |
| | amended | 196 |
| 312. | Bush Fires Act 1954 amended | 197 |
| 313. | Constitution Acts Amendment Act 1899 amended | 197 |
| 314. | Environmental Protection Act 1986 amended | 197 |
| 315. | Financial Management Act 2006 amended | 198 |
| 316. | Firearms Act 1973 amended | 199 |
| 317. | Forest Products Act 2000 amended | 199 |
| 318. | Land Administration Act 1997 amended | 199 |
| 319. | Land Tax Assessment Act 2002 amended | 200 |
| | 42A. Land under biodiversity conservation | |
| | covenant, exemption for 200 | |
| 320. | Soil and Land Conservation Act 1945 amended | 200 |

Schedule 1 — Matters for which regulations may be made

Defined terms

Western Australia

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Biodiversity Conservation Bill 2015

A Bill for

An Act to provide for —

- the conservation and protection of biodiversity and biodiversity components in Western Australia; and
- the ecologically sustainable use of biodiversity components in Western Australia; and
- the repeal of the Wildlife Conservation Act 1950 and the Sandalwood Act 1929; and
- consequential amendments to other Acts, and for related purposes.

The Parliament of Western Australia enacts as follows:

<u>s. 1</u>

| 1 | | Part 1 — Preliminary |
|----------------------|-----|--|
| 2 | 1. | Short title |
| 3 | | This is the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> . |
| 4 | 2. | Commencement |
| 5 | | This Act comes into operation as follows — |
| 6 7 | | (a) sections 1 and 2 — on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent; |
| 8 9 | | (b) the rest of the Act — on a day fixed by proclamation, and different days may be fixed for different provisions. |
| 10 | 3. | Objects of Act |
| 11 | (1) | The objects of this Act are — |
| 12 13 | | (a) to conserve and protect biodiversity and biodiversity components in the State; and |
| 14 15 | | (b) to promote the ecologically sustainable use of biodiversity components in the State. |
| 16 17 18 | (2) | In the pursuit of the objects of this Act, regard must be had to the principles of ecologically sustainable development set out in section 4. |
| 19 | 4. | Principles of ecologically sustainable development |
| 20 21 | | The principles of ecologically sustainable development are as follows — |
| 22 23 24 | | (a) decision-making processes should effectively integrate both long-term and short-term economic, environmental, social and equitable considerations; |
| 25 26 27 28 | | (b) if there are threats of serious or irreversible environmental damage, lack of full scientific certainty should not be used as a reason for postponing measures to prevent environmental degradation; |

| 1 2 3 4 | | (c) | the present generation should ensure that the health, diversity and productivity of the environment is maintained or enhanced for the benefit of future generations; |
|------------------|-----|---------|--|
| 5 6 7 | | (d) | the conservation of biodiversity and ecological integrity should be a fundamental consideration in decision-making; |
| 8 9 | | (e) | improved valuation, pricing and incentive mechanisms should be promoted. |
| 10 | 5. | Term | s used |
| 11 | (1) | In this | Act, unless the contrary intention appears — |
| 12 | | aband | <i>loned fauna</i> means fauna that — |
| 13 14 | | (a) | belongs to a species the juveniles of which are normally cared for by a parent; and |
| 15 16 | | (b) | is of an age at which it would normally be cared for by a parent; and |
| 17 | | (c) | has been abandoned by its parents; |
| 18 19 20 | | | If means any member, alive or dead, of the animal om (other than a human being) and includes the ring — |
| 21 22 | | (a) | any viable or non-viable progeny, larva, embryo, egg, ovum or sperm of an animal; |
| 23 24 | | (b) | any part, product or genetic material of an animal from which another animal could be produced; |
| 25 | | (c) | any other part of an animal; |
| 26 | | (d) | the carcass of an animal; |
| 27 | | | al report, in relation to the Department, means the annual |
| 28 29 | | | submitted by the accountable authority of the Department the <i>Financial Management Act 2006</i> Part 5; |
| 30 | | apply, | in relation to an identifier, includes to affix, to attach, to |
| 31 | | implaı | nt and to insert; |

| c | 5 |
|---|---|
| J | · |

| 1 | biodiversity means the variability among living organisms and | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| 2 | the ecosystems of which those organisms are a part and includes | | |
| 3 | the following — | | |
| 4 5 | (a) diversity within native species and between native species; | | |
| 6 | (b) diversity of ecosystems; | | |
| 7 | (c) diversity of other biodiversity components; | | |
| 8 9 10 | <i>biodiversity components</i> includes native species, habitats, ecological communities, genes, ecosystems and ecological processes; | | |
| 11 | biodiversity conservation means the conservation and | | |
| 12 | protection of biodiversity and biodiversity components; | | |
| 13 | biodiversity conservation agreement has the meaning given in | | |
| 14 | section 114(1); | | |
| 15 16 | <i>biodiversity conservation covenant</i> has the meaning given in section 122(1); | | |
| 17 | biodiversity conservation measures includes the following — | | |
| 18 | (a) penalties for offences under this Act; | | |
| 19 | (b) biodiversity management programmes; | | |
| 20 | (c) recovery plans and interim recovery plans; | | |
| 21 | (d) biodiversity conservation agreements; | | |
| 22 | (e) biodiversity conservation covenants; | | |
| 23 | (f) measures in place under Part 9 for the control of | | |
| 24 | environmental pests; | | |
| 25 | (g) measures in place under any other written law that have | | |
| 26 | the effect, whether directly or indirectly, of conserving | | |
| 27 | or protecting biodiversity or biodiversity components, | | |
| 28 | including the following — | | |
| 29 | (i) biosecurity measures; | | |
| 30 | (ii) regulations under the CALM Act or the | | |
| 31 | Environmental Protection Act 1986; | | |
| 32 | (iii) environmental protection policies; | | |
| | | | |

| 1 2 3 | (iv) conditions agreed or decided under the Environmental Protection Act 1986 Part IV Division 3; |
|----------------------|--|
| 4 5 6 7 | (v) management plans under the <i>Fish Resources Management Act 1994</i> and measures under that Act relating to the control or management of exotic fish, noxious fish or biological threats; |
| 8 9 | (vi) State planning policies under the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> ; |
| 10 11 | <i>biodiversity management programme</i> means a biodiversity management programme approved under section 73(1); |
| 12 13 14 15 | biological resources includes biochemical substances, genetic resources, organisms, populations and any other biotic component of an ecosystem with actual or potential use or value for humanity; |
| 16 17 18 | bioprospecting activity means an activity involving or related to the taking of fauna or flora for the purposes of identifying, extracting or recovering biological resources; |
| 19 20 21 | biosecurity measures means measures under the Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007 for the control of declared pests including the following — |
| 22 23 | (a) requirements or restrictions imposed by Part 2 of that Act; |
| 24 25 | (b) pest control notices, pest exclusion notices and pest keeping notices under Part 2 of that Act; |
| 26 | (c) management plans under Part 2 of that Act; |
| 27 28 | (d) regulations under that Act relating to the keeping, breeding, cultivation or supply of declared pests; |
| 29 30 31 | (e) the terms and conditions of authorisations under that Act relating to the keeping, breeding, cultivation or supply of declared pests; |
| 32 33 | business day means a day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday; |

| _ | _ |
|---|---|
| e | - |
| J | · |

| 1 2 | CALM Act means the Conservation and Land Management Act 1984; | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 3 | <i>CALM Act land</i> means each of the following categories of land — | |
| 5 6 | (a) land, or land and waters, to which the CALM Act applies under the CALM Act section 5; | |
| 7 | (b) section 8A land as defined in the CALM Act section 3; | |
| 8 | (c) section 8C land as defined in the CALM Act section 3; | |
| 9 10 11 12 | (d) land owned by, vested in, or under the care, control and management of, the Executive Body as defined in the CALM Act section 3, whether solely or jointly with another body; | |
| 13 | (e) land to which the CALM Act section 131 applies; | |
| 14 | CALM Act officer means — | |
| 15 | (a) a wildlife officer; or | |
| 16 | (b) a forest officer as defined in the CALM Act section 3; or | |
| 17 | (c) a ranger as defined in the CALM Act section 3; or | |
| 18 19 | (d) a conservation and land management officer as defined in the CALM Act section 3; | |
| 20 21 | <i>capture</i> , in relation to fauna, includes to catch, to gather, to trap, to restrain and to remove; | |
| 22 | carcass includes part of a carcass; | |
| 23 | CEO has the meaning given in the CALM Act section 3; | |
| 24 | cetacean means a member of the sub-order Mysticeti or | |
| 25 | Odontoceti of the Order Cetacea; | |
| 26 | CI Act means the Criminal Investigation Act 2006; | |
| 27 | class — | |
| 28 29 | (a) in relation to animals, means any grouping of animals;and | |
| 30 | (b) in relation to plants, means any grouping of plants; | |

| 1 2 3 | collapsed ecological community means an ecological community that is listed as a collapsed ecological community under section 31(1); |
|----------------|---|
| 4 5 | commercial purpose means the purpose of sale or any other purpose that is directed to financial gain or reward; |
| | |
| 6 | Commission has the meaning given in the CALM Act section 3; |
| 7 | condition includes a limitation or restriction; |
| 8 | conserve includes to maintain and to restore; |
| 9 | <i>container</i> includes the following — |
| 10 11 12 | (a) a case, box, bag, wrapper or material of any kind used or intended to be used to cover, contain or package something; |
| 13 14 15 | (b) a bulk container, or any means of bulk transport, used or intended to be used to cover, contain or package something; |
| 16 | contravene includes to fail to comply with; |
| 17 18 | <i>control</i> , in relation to an environmental pest or other organism, includes the following — |
| 19 | (a) to eradicate; |
| 20 | (b) to destroy; |
| 21 | (c) to prevent the presence or spread of; |
| 22 | (d) to manage; |
| 23 | (e) to examine or test for; |
| 24 | (f) to survey for or monitor the presence or spread of; |
| 25 | (g) to treat; |
| 26 27 | <i>critical habitat</i> means habitat that is listed as critical habitat under section 54(1); |
| 28 | critically endangered ecological community means a |
| 29 | threatened ecological community that is listed in the category of |
| 30 | critically endangered ecological community under |
| 31 | section 27(1)(a); |

| | | _ |
|---|---|---|
| ^ | | - |
| | _ | |
| | | |

| 1 2 3 | <i>critically endangered species</i> means a threatened species that is listed in the category of critically endangered species under section 19(1)(a); | | |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| 4 5 | Crown land has the meaning given in the Land Administration Act 1997 section 3(1); | | |
| 6 7 | <i>cultivated flora</i> means flora that has been intentionally sown, planted or propagated unless — | | |
| 8 9 | (a) it has been sown, planted or propagated as required under this Act or another written law; or | | |
| 10 11 | (b) it is of a class declared by the regulations to be excluded from this definition; | | |
| 12 13 | declared pest has the meaning given in the Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007 section 6; | | |
| 14 | Department has the meaning given in the CALM Act section 3; | | |
| 15 | disturb — | | |
| 16 | (a) in relation to fauna, includes the following — | | |
| 17 18 | (i) to chase, drive, follow, harass, herd or hunt fauna by any means; | | |
| 19 | (ii) to apply an identifier to fauna by any means; | | |
| 20 21 22 | (iii) to engage in an activity that has the effect, whether directly or indirectly, of altering the natural behaviour of fauna to its detriment; | | |
| 23 24 | (iv) to cause or permit anything referred to in subparagraph (i), (ii) or (iii) to be done; | | |
| 25 | (b) in relation to flora, includes the following — | | |
| 26 27 28 | (i) to engage in an activity that has the effect, whether directly or indirectly, of altering the long term persistence of the flora in its habitat; | | |
| 29 30 | (ii) to cause or permit an activity referred to in subparagraph (i) to be engaged in; | | |
| 31 32 | ecological community means a naturally occurring assemblage of organisms that occurs in a particular habitat; | | |

| 1 | ecologically sustainable use, in relation to biodiversity |
|----|---|
| 2 | components, means use of the biodiversity components in a way |
| 3 | and at a rate that does not lead to the long-term decline of |
| 4 | biodiversity, thereby maintaining the potential of the |
| 5 | biodiversity components to meet the needs of present and future |
| 6 | generations; |
| 7 | ecosystem means a dynamic complex of ecological communities |
| 8 | and the non-living chemical and physical parts of their |
| 9 | environment interacting as a functional unit; |
| 10 | endangered ecological community means a threatened |
| 11 | ecological community that is listed in the category of |
| 12 | endangered ecological community under section 27(1)(b); |
| 13 | endangered species means a threatened species that is listed in |
| 14 | the category of endangered species under section 19(1)(b); |
| 15 | environmental pest means a species in respect of which an |
| 16 | order under section 132(1) is in force; |
| 17 | environmental pest notice has the meaning given in |
| 18 | section 135(2); |
| 19 | environmental protection policy means an approved policy as |
| 20 | defined in the Environmental Protection Act 1986 section 3(1); |
| 21 | EPBC Act means the Environment Protection and Biodiversity |
| 22 | Conservation Act 1999 (Commonwealth); |
| 23 | exclusive economic zone has the meaning given in the Seas and |
| 24 | Submerged Lands Act 1973 (Commonwealth) section 3; |
| 25 | export means to take out of the State and includes the |
| 26 | following — |
| 27 | (a) to offer to export; |
| 28 | (b) to send or deliver for export; |
| 29 | (c) to receive, or have in possession, for export; |
| 30 | external Territory has the meaning given in the Acts |
| 31 | Interpretation Act 1901 (Commonwealth) section 17; |
| 32 | extinct species means a native species that is listed as an extinct |
| 33 | species under section 23(1); |
| | ·· F · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

| 1 | fauna means — | |
|--------|-----------------------|--|
| 2 | (a) an animal th | at — |
| 3 | (i) belor | ngs to a native species unless the animal is |
| 4 | | mined by order under section 9(2) not to be |
| 5 | | a for the purposes of this Act; or |
| 6 7 | ` / | termined by order under section 9(1) to be a for the purposes of this Act; |
| 8 | or | roof and property |
| | | |
| 9 | | cies or taxonomic grouping of native species |
| 0 | | nined by order under section 10(1) or (2) to |
| 1 | be fauna for | the purposes of this Act; |
| 2 | | stablishment means a place used to process |
| 3 | fauna, other than fis | h or pearl oyster, for a commercial purpose; |
| 4 | fish has the meaning | g given in the Fish Resources Management |
| 5 | Act 1994 section 4(1 |); |
| 6 | <i>flora</i> means — | |
| 7 | (a) a plant that - | _ |
| 8 | (i) belor | ngs to a native species and is indigenous to |
| 9 | | tate unless the plant is determined by order |
| 20 | | r section 9(4) not to be flora for the |
| 21 | | oses of this Act; or |
| 22 | • • | termined by order under section 9(3) to be |
| 23 | | for the purposes of this Act; |
| | | for the purposes of this rict, |
| 24 | or | |
| 25 | | cies or taxonomic grouping of native species |
| 26 | | mined by order under section 10(1) or (2) to |
| 27 | be flora for t | the purposes of this Act; |
| 28 | flora processing est | ablishment means a place used to process |
| 29 | | ial purpose but does not include a place used |
| 30 | solely to process for | rest products taken under a contract to which |
| 31 | the Forest Products | Act 2000 Part 8 applies unless those forest |
| 32 | products are sandaly | vood; |
| | | |

| 1 | genetic resources means any material of plant, animal, | | |
|----------|---|--|--|
| 2 | microbial or other origin that contains functional units of heredity and that has actual or potential value to humanity; | | |
| 4 | habitat means the biophysical medium or media — | | |
| • | - · | | |
| 5 6 | (a) occupied (continuously, periodically or occasionally) by an organism or group of organisms; or | | |
| 7 8 | (b) once occupied (continuously, periodically or occasionally) by an organism, or group of organisms, | | |
| 9 10 | and into which organisms of that kind have the potential to be reintroduced; | | |
| | | | |
| 11 12 | habitat conservation notice has the meaning given in section 59(1); | | |
| 13 | identifier means a tag, mark, brand, electronic device, or other | | |
| 14 | thing of a prescribed kind, designed or used to identify, track or | | |
| 15 | trace an organism; | | |
| 16 | import means to bring into the State; | | |
| 17 | injured fauna means fauna that is injured, sick or diseased; | | |
| 18 19 | <i>interim recovery plan</i> means an interim recovery plan made under section 105; | | |
| 20 21 | <i>key threatening process</i> means a threatening process that is listed as a key threatening process under section 34(1); | | |
| 22 | label means to mark a package, container or other thing to | | |
| 23 | identify it or its contents by attaching to it or inserting in it a tag, | | |
| 24 | mark, stamp or written statement; | | |
| 25 | <i>land</i> has the meaning given in the <i>Land Administration</i> | | |
| 26 | Act 1997 section 3(1); | | |
| 27 | lawful activity has the meaning given in section 6; | | |
| 28 | <i>lawful authority</i> has the meaning given in section 7(2); | | |
| 29 | licence means a licence granted under the regulations; | | |
| 30 | managed fauna means fauna prescribed or of a class prescribed | | |
| 31 | by regulations referred to in section 163(1) as managed fauna | | |
| 32 | for the purposes of the section in which the term is used; | | |

| 1 2 | <i>ministerial guidelines</i> means guidelines issued under section 260; |
|----------------------|--|
| 3 | mobile home means a vehicle that — |
| 4 | (a) is ordinarily used for human habitation; and |
| 5 6 | (b) is permanently or semi-permanently stationary in a single location; |
| 7 | <i>native species</i> has the meaning given in section 8(2); |
| 8 | <i>obstruct</i> includes to delay, to hinder and to resist; |
| 9 10 11 12 | <i>occupier</i> , in relation to land, means a person who is in occupation or control of the land, or is entitled to be in occupation or control of the land, whether or not the person owns the land; |
| 13 14 15 | <i>organism</i> means a life form, other than a human being, whether alive or not and includes part of such a life form and the genetic material of such a life form; |
| 16 | owner — |
| 17 | (a) in relation to private land, means — |
| 18 19 20 21 | (i) a person who is for the time being registered under the <i>Transfer of Land Act 1893</i> as proprietor of an estate in fee simple in the land; or |
| 22 23 24 25 | (ii) a person who is for the time being the holder of the freehold in the land as evidenced by a memorial that is registered under the <i>Registration of Deeds Act 1856</i> ; or |
| 26 27 28 | (iii) an executor or administrator of, or a person appointed under a written law to act on behalf of, a person referred to in subparagraph (i) or (ii); or |
| 29 30 | (iv) an agent or attorney of a person referred to in subparagraph (i) or (ii); or |
| 31 | (v) a mortgagee in possession of the land; |

| 1 2 3 | (b) in relation to Crown land, means the public authority that has the care, control or management of the land or, if there is no such public authority, the State; |
|----------------|--|
| 4 5 6 | <i>part</i> , in relation to an animal or carcass, includes the bodily fluid, bone, chitin, exoskeleton, feathers, flesh, fur, hide, organs, pelage, scale, shell, skin, teeth, tissue and viscera of the animal |
| 7 | or carcass; |
| 8 9 | <i>pearl oyster</i> has the meaning given in the <i>Pearling Act 1990</i> section 3(1); |
| 10 11 | <i>place</i> means any land, building, structure, tent or mobile home or a part of any land, building, structure, tent or mobile home; |
| 12 13 | <i>plant</i> means any member, alive or dead, of the plant kingdom or the fungus kingdom and includes the following — |
| 14 15 | (a) any viable or non-viable ovule, seed, pollen or spore of a plant; |
| 16 17 | (b) any part, product or genetic material of a plant from which another plant could be produced; |
| 18 | (c) any other part of a plant; |
| 19 | potential carrier means — |
| 20 21 | (a) any thing that is capable of carrying an environmental pest; or |
| 22 23 | (b) any thing that is capable of carrying anything else that is capable of carrying an environmental pest; |
| 24 25 | <pre>prescribed means prescribed by regulations made under this Act;</pre> |
| 26 27 | <i>private land</i> means alienated land as defined in the <i>Land Administration Act 1997</i> section 3(1); |
| 28 | process — |
| 29 30 | (a) in relation to fauna, means to cut, skin, treat, freeze, chill, can, cure, pack or preserve; |
| 31 32 33 | (b) in relation to flora, means to obtain or produce a thing or substance of a prescribed kind from flora using a prescribed method; |
| | |

| 1 | prohib | pited device means — |
|----------------------------|--------|--|
| 2 | (a) | a thing or substance of a kind prescribed as a prohibited device; or |
| 4 5 | (b) | a thing or substance that is used in a manner other than that prescribed for its use; |
| 6 | prohib | pited method means — |
| 7 | (a) | a method of a kind prescribed as a prohibited method; or |
| 8 | (b) | a method that is used in a manner other than that prescribed for its use; |
| 10 | public | authority means — |
| 11 | (a) | a Minister of the State; or |
| 12 13 14 | (b) | an agency or an organisation as those terms are defined in the <i>Public Sector Management Act 1994</i> section 3(1); or |
| 15 | (c) | a local government or a regional local government; or |
| 16 17 18 19 20 | (d) | a body, whether incorporated or not, or the holder of an office, that is established or continued for a public purpose under a written law and that, under the authority of a written law, performs a statutory function on behalf of the State; |
| 21 22 23 | inform | I means any record of information, irrespective of how the nation is recorded or stored or able to be recovered and es the following — |
| 24 25 | (a) | any thing from which images, sounds or writings can be reproduced, with or without the aid of anything else; |
| 26 27 28 | (b) | any thing on which information is recorded or stored, whether electronically, magnetically, mechanically or by some other means; |
| 29 | recove | ery plan means — |
| 30 | (a) | a recovery plan approved under section 89(1); or |
| 31 | (b) | a plan adopted as a recovery plan under section 92(1); |

| 1 | Registrar — | | |
|--------|--|--|--|
| 2 | (a) in relation to land that is under the operation of the | | |
| 3 | Transfer of Land Act 1893, means the Registrar of Titles | | |
| 4 | under that Act; | | |
| 5 6 | (b) in relation to land that is alienated from the Crown but is not under the operation of the <i>Transfer of Land</i> | | |
| 7 | Act 1893, means the Registrar of Deeds and Transfers | | |
| 8 | under the Registration of Deeds Act 1856; | | |
| 9 | remedial action has the meaning given in section 217(1); | | |
| 0 | sandalwood means a plant that belongs to the species <i>Santalum</i> spicatum or to another species of flora prescribed for the | | |
| 2 | purposes of this definition; | | |
| 3 | self-governing Territory has the meaning given in the | | |
| 4 | EPBC Act section 528; | | |
| 5 | specially protected fauna means fauna that belongs to a | | |
| 6 | specially protected species; | | |
| 7 | specially protected flora means flora that belongs to a specially | | |
| 8 | protected species; | | |
| 9 | specially protected species means a native species that is listed as a specially protected species under section 13(1); | | |
| 21 | species — | | |
| 22 | (a) means a group of organisms that — | | |
| 23 | (i) interbreed to produce fertile offspring; or | | |
| 24 | (ii) possess common characteristics derived from a | | |
| 25 | common gene pool, | | |
| 26 | and | | |
| 27 | (b) includes — | | |
| 28 | (i) a taxonomically separate population of a species, | | |
| 29 | being a population that is characterised by | | |
| 30 | morphological or other biological differences | | |
| 31 | from other populations of that species; and | | |

| | | _ |
|---|---|---|
| ^ | | - |
| | _ | |
| | | |

| 1 2 | | (ii) | a distinct population of organisms that the Minister has determined by order under |
|--------|---------|----------|---|
| 3 4 | | | section 9(5) to be a species for the purposes of this Act; |
| 5 | State a | greeme | ent means an agreement to which the State is a |
| 6 | | nd which | ch is authorised, ratified or approved by a written |
| 7 | law; | | |
| 8 | supply | include | es the following — |
| 9 | (a) | to sell; | ; |
| 10 | (b) | to send | d or deliver for the purpose of sale or on sale; |
| 11 | (c) | to rece | eive, or have in possession, for the purpose of sale; |
| 12 | (d) | to disp | oose of under a hire-purchase agreement; |
| 13 | (e) | to give | e; |
| 14 | (f) | to send | d or deliver for the purpose of giving; |
| 15 | (g) | to rece | eive, or have in possession, for the purpose of |
| 16 | | giving | , |
| 17 | (h) | | se or permit anything referred to in |
| 18 | | paragr | aph (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g) to be done; |
| 19 | (i) | | er to do anything referred to in |
| 20 | | paragr | aph (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g); |
| 21 | take — | - | |
| 22 | (a) | in rela | tion to fauna, includes the following — |
| 23 | | (i) | to kill, injure, harvest or capture fauna by any |
| 24 | | | means; |
| 25 | | (ii) | to cause or permit anything referred to in |
| 26 | | | subparagraph (i) to be done; |
| 27 | (b) | in rela | tion to flora, includes the following — |
| 28 | | (i) | to gather, pluck, cut, pull up, destroy, dig up, |
| 29 | | | remove, harvest or damage flora by any means; |
| 30 | | (ii) | to cause or permit anything referred to in |
| 31 | | | subparagraph (i) to be done; |

| 1 2 | | threatened ecological community means an ecological community that — | | |
|----------------------|-----|--|---|--|
| 3 | | (a) | is listed as a threatened ecological community under section 27(1); or | |
| 5 6 | | (b) | is to be regarded as a threatened ecological community under section 33; | |
| 7 8 | | threate species | ened fauna means fauna that belongs to a threatened s; | |
| 9 10 | | threate species | ened flora means flora that belongs to a threatened s; | |
| 11 | | threate | ened species means a native species that — | |
| 12 | | (a) | is listed as a threatened species under section 19(1); or | |
| 13 14 | | (b) | is to be regarded as a threatened species under section 26(2); | |
| 15 16 17 | | threate | ening process means a process that threatens, or may n, the survival, abundance or evolutionary development tive species or ecological community; | |
| 18 19 | | | ncludes to disinfect, to disinfest, to clean, to vaccinate or other prophylactic measures, and to isolate; | |
| 20 21 22 | | <i>vehicle</i> means any thing capable of transporting people or things by air, road, rail or water, and it does not matter how the thing is moved or propelled; | | |
| 23 24 25 | | ecologi | able ecological community means a threatened ical community that is listed in the category of vulnerable ical community under section 27(1)(c); | |
| 26 27 | | | able species means a threatened species that is listed in egory of vulnerable species under section 19(1)(c); | |
| 28 29 | | wildlife section | <i>e officer</i> has the meaning given in the CALM Act 3. | |
| 30 31 32 33 | (2) | neither CALM | e the definitions of <i>occupier</i> and <i>owner</i> in subsection (1), the CEO nor the Executive Body (as defined in the Act section 3) is to be regarded as an occupier or owner for the purposes of this Act. | |
| | | | | |

| s | 6 |
|---|---|
| | |

| 1 | 6. | Lawful activity | |
|----------------|-----|---|---|
| 2 3 4 | | For the purposes of this Act, but without limiting what may constitute a lawful activity, a reference in this Act to a lawful activity includes — | |
| 5 6 | | ` ' | does not involve an offence under the al Protection Act 1986 section 51C; and |
| 7 8 | | (b) an activity pr purposes of the | escribed or of a class prescribed for the his section. |
| 9 | 7. | Lawful authority | |
| 10 | (1) | In this section — | |
| 11 12 13 | | | on means a licence, permit, approval, exemption or other authority issued, given under — |
| 14 | | (a) this Act; or | |
| 15 | | (b) the CALM A | ct; or |
| 16 | | (c) the <i>Environm</i> | ental Protection Act 1986; or |
| 17 | | (d) the Fish Reso | ources Management Act 1994; or |
| 18 | | (e) the <i>Pearling</i> . | <i>Act 1990</i> ; or |
| 19 20 | | (f) an enactment definition. | prescribed for the purposes of this |
| 21 22 23 | (2) | For the purposes of this Act, but without limiting what may constitute lawful authority, there is lawful authority for an activity if — | |
| 24 | | (a) the activity – | _ |
| 25 | | (i) is autl | norised by a relevant authorisation; or |
| 26 27 | | ` / | erwise authorised or required under a n law or State agreement; |
| 28 | | and | |
| 29 30 31 | | relation to the | nts and conditions that apply to or in e activity are complied with, whether those and conditions are imposed under the |
| | | | |

| 1 2 | | relevant authorisation, written law or State agreement referred to in paragraph (a) or otherwise. |
|----------------|-----|---|
| 3 | 8. | Native species |
| 4 | (1) | In this section — |
| 5 6 7 | | <i>coastal sea</i> of Australia or an external Territory has the meaning given in the <i>Acts Interpretation Act 1901</i> (Commonwealth) section 15B(4); |
| 8 9 10 | | continental shelf means the continental shelf (as defined in the Seas and Submerged Lands Act 1973 (Commonwealth) section 3) of Australia including its external Territories. |
| 11 | (2) | For the purposes of this Act, a native species is a species — |
| 12 13 | | (a) that is indigenous to Australia or an external Territory; or |
| 14 15 | | (b) that is indigenous to the sea-bed of the coastal sea of Australia or an external Territory; or |
| 16 | | (c) that is indigenous to the continental shelf; or |
| 17 | | (d) that is indigenous to the exclusive economic zone; or |
| 18 | | (e) members of which periodically or occasionally visit — |
| 19 | | (i) Australia or an external Territory; or |
| 20 | | (ii) the exclusive economic zone; |
| 21 | | or |
| 22 23 | | (f) that was present in Australia or an external Territory before 1400. |
| 24 | 9. | Determination as to fauna, flora or species |
| 25 26 27 | (1) | The Minister may, by order, determine that an animal, other than an animal that belongs to a native species, is fauna for the purposes of this Act. |
| 28 29 30 | (2) | The Minister may, by order, determine that an animal that belongs to a native species is not fauna for the purposes of this Act. |
| | | |

| _ | 4 | • |
|----|---|---|
| • | 7 | |
| Э. | | ٠ |

7

8

12

20

21

22

23

24

25

28

29

- 1 (3) The Minister may, by order, determine that a plant, other than a 2 plant that belongs to a native species and is indigenous to the 3 State, is flora for the purposes of this Act.
- 4 (4) The Minister may, by order, determine that a plant that belongs 5 to a native species and is indigenous to the State is not flora for 6 the purposes of this Act.
 - (5) The Minister may, by order, determine that a distinct population of organisms is a species for the purposes of this Act.
- 9 (6) An order made under this section may provide that it applies to 10 the whole of the State, a specified part of the State or specified 11 parts of the State.
 - (7) Section 258 applies to an order made under this section.

13 10. Determination of certain native species or taxonomic groupings as fauna or flora

- 15 (1) The Minister may, by order, determine that a particular native species, or taxonomic grouping of native species, that is classified as belonging to a kingdom other than the animal kingdom, the plant kingdom or the fungus kingdom is either fauna or flora for the purposes of this Act.
 - (2) If it appears to the Minister that according to scientific opinion a particular native species or taxonomic grouping of native species is not classified as belonging to the animal kingdom, the plant kingdom, the fungus kingdom or another kingdom, the Minister may, by order, determine that the species or taxonomic grouping is either fauna or flora for the purposes of this Act.
- 26 (3) Section 258 applies to an order made under this section.

27 11. Crown bound

(1) This Act binds the State and, so far as the legislative power of the State permits, the Crown in all its other capacities.

| 1 | (2) | Nothing in this Act makes the State, or the Crown in any of its other capacities, liable to be prosecuted for an offence. Application of Act in relation to aquatic matters | |
|------------|-----|--|--|
| 3 | 12. | | |
| 4 5 | (1) | This Act, other than Part 9, does not apply to or in relation to any fish or pearl oyster that is the subject of — | |
| 6 7 | | (a) aquaculture, as defined in the <i>Fish Resources Management Act 1994</i> section 4(1); or | |
| 8 9 | | (b) commercial fishing, as defined in the <i>Fish Resources Management Act 1994</i> section 4(1); or | |
| 0 | | (c) recreational fishing, as defined in the <i>Fish Resources Management Act 1994</i> section 4(1); or | |
| 2 | | (d) hatchery activities, as defined in the <i>Pearling Act 1990</i> section 3(1); or | |
| 4 5 | | (e) pearling, as defined in the <i>Pearling Act 1990</i> section 3(1). | |
| 6 | (2) | Nothing in subsection (1) affects the application of the CALM Act Part II Division 3. | |

Biodiversity Conservation Bill 2015

Listing of native species, ecological communities and threatening processes Part 2

Division 1 Native species

| 1 | | Part 2 — Listing of native species, ecological communities and threatening processes |
|----------------|-----|--|
| 3 | | Division 1 — Native species |
| 4 | | Subdivision 1 — Specially protected species |
| 5 | 13. | Listing of specially protected species |
| 6 7 | (1) | The Minister may, by order, list a native species as a specially protected species in — |
| 8 | | (a) any one or more of the following categories — |
| 9 | | (i) species of special conservation interest; |
| 10 | | (ii) migratory species; |
| 11 | | (iii) cetaceans; |
| 12 | | (iv) species subject to international agreement; |
| 13 | | or |
| 14 15 | | (b) the category of species otherwise in need of special protection. |
| 16 17 18 | (2) | A native species is not eligible for listing as a specially protected species if it is a threatened species or an extinct species. |
| 19 | (3) | Section 258 applies to an order made under subsection (1). |
| 20 21 | 14. | Criteria for categorisation as species of special conservation interest |
| 22 23 24 | | A native species is eligible for listing in the category of species of special conservation interest at a particular time if, at that time — |
| 25 | | (a) it is of special conservation interest because it — |
| 26 | | (i) has a naturally low population; or |
| 27 | | (ii) has a restricted natural range; or |

Part 2 Listing of native species, ecological communities and threatening processes **Division 1** Native species s. 15 (iii) is subject to or recovering from a significant 1 population decline or reduction in natural range; 2 3 (iv) is of special interest to science; 4 and 5 (b) in the opinion of the Minister — 6 the penalty for an offence under this Act 7 involving the taking of the species is not likely to 8 effectively deter its taking; and 9 (ii) taking of the species may result in undue 10 depletion of the species; 11 and 12 listing in that category is otherwise in accordance with (c) 13 the ministerial guidelines. 14 15. Criteria for categorisation as migratory species 15 (1) A native species is eligible for listing in the category of 16 migratory species at a particular time if, at that time — 17 either — (a) 18 members of the species periodically or 19 occasionally visit Australia or an external 20 Territory or the exclusive economic zone; or 21 (ii) the species is the subject of an international 22 agreement that relates to the protection of 23 migratory species and that binds the 24 Commonwealth; 25 and 26

listing in that category is otherwise in accordance with

If a native species is listed in the category of migratory species

on the basis of subsection (1)(a)(ii), the listing must specify the

the ministerial guidelines.

relevant international agreement.

(b)

(2)

27

28

29

30

threatening processes **Division 1** Native species s. 16 **16.** Criteria for categorisation as cetaceans 1 A native species is eligible for listing in the category of 2 cetaceans at a particular time if, at that time — 3 4 it is a cetacean; and listing in that category is otherwise in accordance with (b) 5 the ministerial guidelines. 6 17. 7 Criteria for categorisation as species subject to international agreement 8 A native species is eligible for listing in the category of species (1) 9 subject to international agreement at a particular time if, at that 10 time — 11 the species is the subject of an international agreement 12 that relates to the provision, coordination or 13 encouragement of special protective measures for the 14 species and that binds the Commonwealth; and 15 (b) listing in that category is otherwise in accordance with 16 the ministerial guidelines. 17 If a native species is listed in the category of species subject to (2) 18 international agreement, the listing must specify the relevant 19 international agreement. 20 18. Criteria for categorisation as species otherwise in need of 21 special protection 22 A native species is eligible for listing in the category of species 23 otherwise in need of special protection at a particular time if, at 24 that time — 25 (a) it is a species for which a need for special protection 26 exists; and 27 it is not eligible for listing in any of the categories (b) 28

referred to in section 13(1)(a); and

the ministerial guidelines.

listing in that category is otherwise in accordance with

Listing of native species, ecological communities and

Biodiversity Conservation Bill 2015

Part 2

(c)

29

30

Part 2

Listing of native species, ecological communities and threatening processes

Native species

Division 1

s. 19

| 1 | | Subdivision 2 — Threatened species |
|----------|-----|---|
| 2 | 19. | Listing of threatened species |
| 3 | (1) | The Minister may, by order, list a native species as a threatened species in one of the following categories — |
| 5 | | (a) critically endangered species; |
| 6 | | (b) endangered species; |
| 7 | | (c) vulnerable species. |
| 8 9 | (2) | A native species is not eligible for listing as a threatened species if it is an extinct species. |
| 10 11 | (3) | When deciding whether or not to list a native species as a threatened species or to amend or repeal such a listing, the |
| 12 | | Minister must have regard only to matters relating to the |
| 13 | | survival of the species. |
| 14 | (4) | Section 258 applies to an order made under subsection (1). |
| 15 | 20. | Criteria for categorisation as critically endangered species |
| 16 | | A native species is eligible for listing in the category of |
| 17 | | critically endangered species at a particular time if, at that |
| 18 | | time — |
| 19 | | (a) it is facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the |
| 20 | | wild in the immediate future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial |
| 21 22 | | guidelines; and |
| 23 | | (b) listing in that category is otherwise in accordance with |
| 23 24 | | the ministerial guidelines. |
| 25 | 21. | Criteria for categorisation as endangered species |
| 26 | | A native species is eligible for listing in the category of |

endangered species at a particular time if, at that time —

it is not a critically endangered species; and

26

27

| | Biodiver | sity Co | nservation Bill 2015 |
|---|---------------------|---------|--|
| - | Part 2 | | Listing of native species, ecological communities and threatening processes |
| | Division 1 s. 22 | | Native species |
| | | | |
| | | (b) | it is facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines; and |
| | | (c) | listing in that category is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines. |
| , | 22. | Crite | ria for categorisation as vulnerable species |
| | | | ive species is eligible for listing in the category of rable species at a particular time if, at that time — |
| | | (a) | it is not a critically endangered species or an endangered species; and |
| | | (b) | it is facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines; and |
| | | (c) | listing in that category is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines. |
| | | | Subdivision 3 — Extinct species |
| , | 23. | Listin | ng of extinct species |
| | (1) | | Minister may, by order, list a native species as an extinct es in one of the following categories — |
| | | (a) | extinct species; |
| | | (b) | extinct in the wild species. |
| | (2) | Section | on 258 applies to an order made under subsection (1). |
| | 24. | Crite | ria for categorisation as extinct species |
| | | | ive species is eligible for listing in the category of extinct es at a particular time if, at that time — |
| | | (a) | there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died; and |
| | | (b) | listing in that category is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines. |

Listing of native species, ecological communities and threatening processes

Native species

Division 1

| 1 | 25. | Criteria for categorisation as extinct in the wild species | | |
|-------------------|-----|---|---------|--|
| 2 | | A native species is eligible for listing in the category of ein the wild species at a particular time if, at that time — | xtinct | |
| 4 5 6 | | (a) it is known only to survive in cultivation, in caption as a naturalised population well outside its past rained | • | |
| 7 8 9 10 | | (b) it has not been recorded in its known habitat or exhabitat, at appropriate seasons, anywhere in its parange, despite surveys over a time frame appropriate life cycle and form; and | st | |
| 11 12 | | (c) listing in that category is otherwise in accordance the ministerial guidelines. | with | |
| 13 | 26. | Rediscovered species | | |
| 14 | (1) | This section applies to a native species if — | | |
| 15 16 | | (a) it is listed in the category of extinct species and is discovered to be extant; or | | |
| 17 18 | | (b) it is listed in the category of extinct in the wild sp and is discovered to be extant in the wild. | ecies | |
| 19 20 | (2) | A native species to which this section applies is to be regated as a threatened species for the purposes of this Act until – | | |
| 21 22 | | (a) it is listed as a threatened species or a specially pr species; or | otected | |
| 23 24 | | (b) the Minister declares, by instrument published in <i>Gazette</i> , that it is not to be so listed. | the | |
| | | | | |

Part 2 Listing of native species, ecological communities and

threatening processes

Division 2 Ecological communities

s. 27

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

Division 2 — Ecological communities

Subdivision 1 — Threatened ecological communities

27. Listing of threatened ecological communities

- (1) The Minister may, by order, list an ecological community as a threatened ecological community in one of the following categories
 - (a) critically endangered ecological community;
 - (b) endangered ecological community;
 - (c) vulnerable ecological community.
- 10 (2) An ecological community is not eligible for listing as a
 11 threatened ecological community if it is a collapsed ecological
 12 community.
 - (3) When deciding whether or not to list an ecological community as a threatened ecological community or to amend or repeal such a listing, the Minister must have regard only to matters relating to the survival of the ecological community.
 - (4) An order made under subsection (1) may describe or identify an ecological community by reference to a map or plan held in the Department.
 - (5) Section 258 applies to an order made under subsection (1).

28. Criteria for categorisation as critically endangered ecological community

An ecological community is eligible for listing in the category of critically endangered ecological community at a particular time if, at that time —

(a) it is facing an extremely high risk of becoming eligible for listing as a collapsed ecological community in the immediate future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines; and

threatening processes Ecological communities Part 2

Division 2 s. 29

(b) listing in that category is otherwise in accordance with 1 the ministerial guidelines. 2 29. Criteria for categorisation as endangered ecological 3 community 4 An ecological community is eligible for listing in the category 5 of endangered ecological community at a particular time if, at 6 that time — 7 it is not a critically endangered ecological community; (a) 8 9 (b) it is facing a very high risk of becoming eligible for 10 listing as a collapsed ecological community in the near 11 future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out 12 in the ministerial guidelines; and 13 listing in that category is otherwise in accordance with 14 (c) the ministerial guidelines. 15 **30.** Criteria for categorisation as vulnerable ecological 16 community 17 An ecological community is eligible for listing in the category 18 of vulnerable ecological community at a particular time if, at 19 that time — 20 it is not a critically endangered ecological community or (a) 21 an endangered ecological community; and 22 (b) it is facing a high risk of becoming eligible for listing as 23 a collapsed ecological community in the medium-term 24 future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out 25 in the ministerial guidelines; and 26

the ministerial guidelines.

(c)

27

28

listing in that category is otherwise in accordance with

Listing of native species, ecological communities and

Division 3 Threatening processes s. 31 Subdivision 2 — Collapsed ecological communities 1 31. Listing of collapsed ecological communities 2 (1) The Minister may, by order, list an ecological community as a 3 collapsed ecological community. 4 (2) Section 258 applies to an order made under subsection (1). 5 Criteria for listing as collapsed ecological community **32.** 6 An ecological community is eligible for listing as a collapsed 7 ecological community at a particular time if, at that time — 8 there is no reasonable doubt that the last occurrence of 9 the ecological community has collapsed; or 10 the ecological community has been so extensively (b) 11 modified throughout its range that no occurrence of it is 12 likely to recover — 13 (i) its species composition or structure; or 14 its species composition and structure. (ii) 15 33. Rediscovered ecological communities 16 If a collapsed ecological community is discovered in a state that 17 no longer makes it eligible for listing as a collapsed ecological 18 community, it is to be regarded as a threatened ecological 19 community for the purposes of this Act until -20 it is listed as a threatened ecological community; or (a) 21 the Minister declares, by instrument published in the (b) 22 Gazette, that it is not to be so listed. 23 Division 3 — Threatening processes 24 34. Listing of key threatening processes 25 (1) The Minister may, by order, list a threatening process as a key 26 threatening process. 27

Section 258 applies to an order made under subsection (1).

Listing of native species, ecological communities and

Biodiversity Conservation Bill 2015

threatening processes

Part 2

28

(2)

Threatening processes

Division 3

s. 35

| 1 | 35. | Critei | na ior i | isting as key threatening process |
|----------------------------|-----|--------|-------------------|---|
| 2 | | | atening | process is eligible for listing as a key threatening |
| 4 | | (a) | the th | reatening process — |
| 5 6 | | | (i) | could cause a native species to become eligible for listing as a threatened species; or |
| 7 8 9 | | | (ii) | could cause an ecological community to become eligible for listing as a threatened ecological community; or |
| 10 11 12 13 | | | (iii) | could cause a threatened species or a threatened ecological community to become eligible for listing in another category representing a higher degree of endangerment; or |
| 14 15 16 | | | (iv) | significantly contributes to the continuing decline of 2 or more threatened species or 2 or more threatened communities; or |
| 17 18 19 20 | | | (v) | significantly contributes to a native species becoming eligible for listing as a threatened species in the category of critically endangered species; or |
| 21 22 23 24 25 | | | (vi) | significantly contributes to an ecological community becoming eligible for listing as a threatened ecological community in the category of critically endangered ecological community; or |
| 26 27 28 | | | (vii) | significantly contributes to the continuing decline of a critically endangered species or a critically endangered ecological community; or |
| 29 30 | | | (viii) | significantly contributes to the degradation of a critical habitat; |
| 31 | | | and | |
| 32 33 | | (b) | listing guidel | is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial ines. |

Listing of native species, ecological communities and threatening processes Part 2

Division 4 Listing process

s. 36

1

Division 4 — Listing process

| 2 | 36. | Terms used |
|----------------|-----|--|
| 3 | | In this Division — |
| 4 5 | | <i>listing decision</i> means a decision to do any of the following, whether or not the decision results from a nomination — |
| 6 | | (a) list a native species as a threatened species; |
| 7 | | (b) list a native species as an extinct species; |
| 8 | | (c) list an ecological community as a threatened ecological community; |
| 10 | | (d) list an ecological community as a collapsed community; |
| 11 | | (e) list a threatening process as a key threatening process; |
| 12 13 | | (f) amend or repeal a listing referred to in any of paragraphs (a) to (e); |
| 14 15 | | (g) amend or repeal criteria referred to in section 20(a), 21(b), 22(b), 28(a), 29(b) or 30(b); |
| 16 | | nomination means a nomination under section 38(1). |
| 17 | 37. | Minister may obtain advice on listing decision |
| 18 19 20 | (1) | Before making a listing decision the Minister may obtain advice from any person considered by the Minister to have expertise relevant to the matter to which the decision relates. |
| 21 22 | (2) | The Minister is not bound to accept advice obtained under subsection (1). |
| 23 | 38. | Nominations in respect of certain listings |
| 24 | (1) | A person may nominate to the Minister — |
| 25 26 | | (a) a native species for listing as a threatened species in a particular category; or |
| 27 28 | | (b) an amendment to or repeal of the listing of a threatened species; or |

Listing of native species, ecological communities and threatening processes

Listing process

Division 4

s. 39

| 1 2 | | (c) an ecological community for listing as a threatened ecological community in a particular category; or | | |
|----------------|-----|---|--|--|
| 3 4 | | (d) an amendment to or repeal of the listing of a threatened ecological community; or | | |
| 5 6 | | (e) a threatening process for listing as a key threatening process; or | | |
| 7 8 | | (f) an amendment to or repeal of the listing of a key threatening process. | | |
| 9 10 | (2) | A nomination may be made at any time and whether or not nominations have been sought under subsection (4). | | |
| 11 12 13 | (3) | The Minister may, by written notice given to the person who makes a nomination, reject the nomination if the Minister is satisfied that — | | |
| 14 | | (a) it is vexatious, frivolous or not made in good faith; or | | |
| 15 16 | | (b) it has not been made in accordance with any prescribed requirement. | | |
| 17 18 | (4) | The Minister may, by notice published in accordance with the regulations, seek nominations. | | |
| 19 20 | (5) | The regulations may regulate the way in which nominations are made and the form in which they are made. | | |
| 21 | 39. | Notification of Minister's decision | | |
| 22 | (1) | In this section — | | |
| 23 | | nomination does not include a nomination rejected under 38(3). | | |
| 24 25 26 | (2) | The Minister must give a person who makes a nomination written notice of the Minister's decision on the listing, amendment or repeal the subject of the nomination. | | |
| 27 28 29 | (3) | If the Minister's decision is that the listing, amendment or repeal is not to be made, the notice must include the reasons for the decision. | | |
| | | | | |

Part 3 Threatened species and threatened ecological communities

Division 1 Threatened species

s. 40

| 1 | - | Part 3 — Threatened species and threatened ecological communities |
|----------|-----|---|
| 3 | | Division 1 — Threatened species |
| 4 5 | 40. | Minister may authorise taking or disturbance of threatened species |
| 6 7 | (1) | The Minister may, by instrument, authorise a person (including a public authority) to take or disturb a threatened species. |
| 8 9 | (2) | An application for an authorisation must be in a form approved by the CEO. |
| 10 11 | (3) | The Minister may, by instrument, amend or revoke an authorisation given under this section. |
| 12 | 41. | Conditions of authorisation |
| 13 | (1) | In this section — |
| 14 | | authorisation means an authorisation given under section 40; |
| 15 16 | | <i>land of conservation value</i> means land on which there are either or both of the following — |
| 17 | | (a) a population of the relevant species; |
| 18 | | (b) relevant habitat; |
| 19 | | relevant habitat, in relation to an authorisation, means habitat |
| 20 | | listed as critical habitat under section 54(1) because it is critical |
| 21 22 | | to the survival of the threatened species to which the authorisation relates; |
| 23 | | relevant species, in relation to an authorisation, means the |
| 24 | | threatened species to which the authorisation relates. |
| 25 | (2) | The Minister may impose conditions on an authorisation. |

| 1 2 3 | (3) | Minist | ut limiting subsection (2) but subject to subsection (4), the er may impose a condition that requires the holder of the isation to do one or more of the following — |
|----------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|--|
| 4 5 | | (a) | make a monetary contribution towards the purchase of land of conservation value; |
| 6 7 8 | | (b) | transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of land of conservation value to a specified person (including the CEO); |
| 9 | | (c) | exchange land of conservation value for other land; |
| 10 11 12 | | (d) | enter into an agreement in respect of land of conservation value for the purpose of conserving and protecting the relevant species or relevant habitat; |
| 13 14 15 | | (e) | take specified measures on land of conservation value for the purpose of conserving and protecting the relevant species or relevant habitat; |
| 16 17 18 | | (f) | provide equipment, facilities, resources or services to assist in the conservation and protection of the relevant species or relevant habitat; |
| 19 20 | | (g) | conduct or fund surveys, studies or research in relation to the relevant species or relevant habitat; |
| 21 22 23 24 | | (h) | prepare and implement, or fund the preparation and implementation of, plans or schemes for the conservation and protection of the relevant species or relevant habitat; |
| 25 26 | | (i) | do anything else that is prescribed for the purposes of this subsection. |
| 27 28 29 30 31 | (4) | subsection necess that action the | inister must not impose a condition described in tion (3) unless the Minister considers that the condition is ary for the purpose of mitigating or offsetting the impact tivity carried out under the authorisation is likely to have total known population of the relevant species in the and on relevant habitat. |

Threatened species

Part 3

s. 42

Division 1

If a condition requires the transfer, lease or other disposal of 1 land of conservation value to the CEO, it is a function of the 2 CEO to acquire, hold, manage and otherwise deal with that land 3 for the purpose of conserving and protecting the relevant species 4 or relevant habitat. 5 (6) An authorisation must set out any conditions imposed on it 6 under this section. 7 **42.** Governor's approval required in certain cases 8 The Minister must obtain the approval of the Governor before (1) 9 giving an authorisation under section 40 if, in the opinion of the 10 Minister, the proposed taking or disturbance could be expected 11 to result in the threatened species becoming eligible for listing 12 as an extinct species in the near future. 13 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the purpose of the proposed 14 taking or disturbance is to establish a breeding colony or a 15 population in cultivation so that the threatened species can be 16 reintroduced into the wild at a later time. 17 (3) If the Governor gives an approval for the purposes of 18 subsection (1) — 19 the Minister must cause a copy of the approval to be laid 20 before each House of Parliament as soon as is 21 practicable after the approval is given; and 22 the Department's annual report must include details of (b) 23 the approval. 24 43. Duty of certain people to report occurrence of threatened 25 species 26 This section applies to a person who is carrying out field work (1) 27 for the purposes of —

an assessment under the Environmental Protection

Act 1986 Part IV; or

Threatened species and threatened ecological communities

28

29

| | (b) complying with a requirement under the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> section 51E(1)(d) in relation to an application for a clearing permit. |
|-----|---|
| (2) | If the person, in the course of carrying out the field work, finds an occurrence of a species that is a threatened species on land to which the work relates, the person must report its presence to the CEO. |
| | Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$50 000. |
| (3) | A report under subsection (2) may be made orally or in writing. |
| (4) | It is a defence to a charge of an offence under subsection (2) to prove that the person charged did not know, and could not reasonably have known, that the occurrence found was an occurrence of a threatened species. |
| | Division 2 — Threatened ecological communities |
| 44. | Term used: modify |
| | In this Division — |
| | <i>modify</i> , in relation to an occurrence of a threatened ecological community, means to take action that results in — |
| | |
| | (a) the modification of the occurrence of the threatened ecological community to such an extent that the occurrence is unlikely to recover — |
| | ecological community to such an extent that the |
| | ecological community to such an extent that the occurrence is unlikely to recover — |
| | ecological community to such an extent that the occurrence is unlikely to recover — (i) its species composition or structure; or |
| | (3) (4) |

Part 3 Threatened species and threatened ecological communities **Division 2** Threatened ecological communities s. 45

Minister may authorise modification of occurrence of

| 1 | 45. | Minister may authorise modification of occurrence of threatened ecological community | |
|-------------|-----|--|--|
| 3 4 5 | (1) | The Minister may, by instrument, authorise a person (including a public authority) to modify an occurrence of a threatened ecological community. | |
| 6 7 | (2) | An application for authorisation must be in a form approved by the CEO. | |
| 8 9 | (3) | The Minister may, by instrument, amend or revoke an authorisation given under this section. | |
| 10 | 46. | Conditions of authorisation | |
| 11 | (1) | In this section — | |
| 12 | | authorisation means an authorisation given under section 45; | |
| 13 14 | | <i>land of conservation value</i> means land on which there are either or both of the following — | |
| 15 | | (a) an occurrence of the relevant community; | |
| 16 | | (b) relevant habitat; | |
| 17 | | relevant community, in relation to an authorisation, means the | |

- the authorisation relates. 23 The Minister may impose conditions on an authorisation. (2) 24
 - (3) Without limiting subsection (2) but subject to subsection (4), the Minister may impose a condition that requires the holder of the authorisation to do one or more of the following
 - make a monetary contribution towards the purchase of land of conservation value;

relevant habitat, in relation to an authorisation, means habitat

listed as critical habitat under section 54(1) because it is critical

to the survival of the threatened ecological community to which

18

19

20

21

22

25

26

27

28

29

relates:

| 1 2 3 | | (b) | transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of land of conservation value to a specified person (including the CEO); |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|---|
| 4 | | (c) | exchange land of conservation value for other land; |
| 5 6 7 | | (d) | enter into an agreement in respect of land of conservation value for the purpose of conserving and protecting the relevant community or relevant habitat; |
| 8 9 10 | | (e) | take specified measures on land of conservation value for the purpose of conserving and protecting the relevant community or relevant habitat; |
| 11 12 13 | | (f) | provide equipment, facilities, resources or services to assist in the conservation and protection of the relevant community or relevant habitat; |
| 14 15 | | (g) | conduct or fund surveys, studies or research in relation to the relevant community or relevant habitat; |
| 16 17 18 19 | | (h) | prepare and implement, or fund the preparation and implementation of, plans or schemes for the conservation or protection of the relevant community or relevant habitat; |
| 20 21 | | (i) | do anything else that is prescribed for the purposes of this subsection. |
| 22 23 24 25 26 | (4) | subsectinecessathat action the | inister must not impose a condition described in tion (3) unless the Minister considers that the condition is ary for the purpose of mitigating or offsetting the impact tivity carried out under the authorisation is likely to have total known occurrences of the relevant community in the nd on relevant habitat. |
| 28 29 30 31 32 | (5) | land of CEO to for the | ndition requires the transfer, lease or other disposal of Conservation value to the CEO, it is a function of the cacquire, hold, manage and otherwise deal with that land purpose of conserving and protecting the relevant unity or relevant habitat. |
| | | | |

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

- 9 subsection (1) — 10
 - the Minister must cause a copy of the approval to be laid before each House of Parliament as soon as is practicable after the approval is given; and
 - the Department's annual report must include details of (b) the approval.

48. Modifying occurrence of threatened ecological community

A person must not modify an occurrence of a threatened (1) ecological community unless the person is authorised under section 45 to modify it and complies with the conditions, if any, to which the authorisation is subject.

Penalty for this subsection:

- if the offence involves a critically endangered ecological community — a fine of \$500 000;
- if the offence involves an endangered ecological (b) community — a fine of \$400 000;
- if the offence involves a vulnerable ecological community — a fine of \$300 000.
- It is a defence to a charge of an offence under subsection (1) to (2) prove that
 - the modification of the occurrence of the threatened (a) ecological community —

| 1 2 3 | | (i) occurred in the course of a lawful activity the sole or dominant purpose of which was not to modify an ecological community; and |
|-------------|-----|--|
| 4 | | (ii) could not reasonably have been avoided; |
| 5 | | and |
| 6 | | (b) the person charged did not know, and could not |
| 7 | | reasonably have known, that the occurrence of the |
| 8 | | threatened ecological community was present. |
| 9 | (3) | The defence in subsection (2) is not available if the modification |
| 10 | | of the occurrence of the threatened ecological community has |
| 11 12 | | resulted in the threatened ecological community becoming eligible for listing as a collapsed ecological community. |
| 13 | 49. | Duty of certain people to report occurrence of threatened |
| 14 | | ecological community |
| 15 | (1) | This section applies to a person who is carrying out field work |
| 16 | | for the purposes of — |
| 17 18 | | (a) an assessment under the <i>Environmental Protection</i> Act 1986 Part IV; or |
| 19 | | (b) complying with a requirement under the <i>Environmental</i> |
| 20 21 | | <i>Protection Act 1986</i> section 51E(1)(d) in relation to an application for a clearing permit. |
| 22 | (2) | If the person, in the course of carrying out the field work, finds |
| 23 | | an occurrence of an ecological community that is a threatened |
| 24 | | ecological community on land to which the work relates, the person must report its presence to the CEO. |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$50 000. |
| 27 | (3) | A report under subsection (2) may be made orally or in writing. |
| 28 | (4) | It is a defence to a charge of an offence under subsection (2) to |
| 29 | | prove that the person charged did not know, and could not |
| 30 31 | | reasonably have known, that the occurrence found was an occurrence of a threatened ecological community. |
| J 1 | | occurrence of a uncatorioa coological community. |

Part 3

Threatened species and threatened ecological communities

Division 3

General provisions

s. 50

1

Division 3 — General provisions

| 2 | 50. | Notice to owner and occupier as to presence of threatened species or threatened ecological community |
|------------------|-----|--|
| 4 5 6 7 | (1) | Where it appears to the Minister that there is reasonable evidence that a threatened species or threatened ecological community is present on land, the Minister may give each owner and each occupier of the land a written notice that — |
| 8 9 | | (a) specifies the threatened species or threatened ecological community; and |
| 10 11 12 | | (b) contains information to assist the owner or occupier in the identification of the threatened species or threatened ecological community; and |
| 13 14 15 | | (c) specifies the part of the land on which the threatened species or threatened ecological community is believed to be present; and |
| 16 17 18 | | (d) specifies the assistance that may be available to the owner or occupier for the protection of the threatened species or threatened ecological community; and |
| 19 20 21 | | (e) informs the owner or occupier about the effect of section 53 and the right to apply for an exemption from that section under section 271. |
| 22 23 | (2) | A notice under subsection (1) remains in force until it is cancelled under subsection (3). |
| 24 25 26 | (3) | The Minister may at any time by written notice given to each owner and each occupier of the land amend or cancel a notice under subsection (1). |
| 27 28 | 51. | Lodgment of notification with Registrar and withdrawal of notification |
| 29 | (1) | In this section — |
| 30 | | section 50 notice means a notice under section 50(1). |

| 1 2 | (2) | The CEO may lodge a notification in relation to a section 50 notice with the Registrar. | |
|--|----------------|--|--|
| 3 4 5 | (3) | If a notification is lodged under subsection (2) and the section 50 notice to which it relates is cancelled, the CEO must apply to the Registrar for the notification to be withdrawn. | |
| 6 7 | (4) | The following requirements apply to a notification under subsection (2) and an application under subsection (3) — | |
| 8 | | (a) it must be in a form approved by the Registrar; | |
| 9 10 | | (b) it must be accompanied by any information the Registral requires; | |
| 11 12 13 | | (c) it must be accompanied by any relevant fee payable under the <i>Transfer of Land Act 1893</i> or another written law. | |
| 14 15 16 17 | (5) | On the lodgment of a notification under subsection (2) or the receipt of an application under subsection (3), the Registrar must make any endorsement or notation the Registrar considers necessary on the certificate of title or other appropriate record in respect of the land to which the notification or application, as the case requires, relates. | |
| 19 | | the case requires, relates. | |
| 19 20 | 52. | Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or occupation | |
| | 52. (1) | | |
| 20 21 22 | | Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or occupation If a notice is given to an owner of land under section 50(1), the owner must give written notice to the CEO in accordance with | |
| 20 21 22 23 | | Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or occupation If a notice is given to an owner of land under section 50(1), the owner must give written notice to the CEO in accordance with subsection (2) if — | |
| 20 21 22 23 24 25 | | Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or occupation If a notice is given to an owner of land under section 50(1), the owner must give written notice to the CEO in accordance with subsection (2) if— (a) that person ceases to be an owner of the land; or (b) that person or another person ceases to be an occupier of | |
| 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 | | Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or occupation If a notice is given to an owner of land under section 50(1), the owner must give written notice to the CEO in accordance with subsection (2) if — (a) that person ceases to be an owner of the land; or (b) that person or another person ceases to be an occupier of the land. | |
| 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 | (1) | Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or occupation If a notice is given to an owner of land under section 50(1), the owner must give written notice to the CEO in accordance with subsection (2) if — (a) that person ceases to be an owner of the land; or (b) that person or another person ceases to be an occupier of the land. Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000. The notice must — (a) give details of the change in ownership or occupation of | |
| 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 | (1) | Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or occupation If a notice is given to an owner of land under section 50(1), the owner must give written notice to the CEO in accordance with subsection (2) if — (a) that person ceases to be an owner of the land; or (b) that person or another person ceases to be an occupier of the land. Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000. The notice must — | |

General provisions

Part 3

Division 3

contravention of section 48(1).

The owner or occupier must take all steps that are reasonably

the presence of the relevant species or relevant community on

Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000.

available to the owner or occupier to inform the other person of

Threatened species and threatened ecological communities

(3)

the land.

28

29

30

31

32

Part 4 — Critical habitat

| 1 | | Part 4 — Critical habitat |
|---------------------------|-----|--|
| 2 | | Division 1 — Determination of critical habitat |
| 3 | 54. | Listing of critical habitat |
| 4 | (1) | The Minister may, by order, list habitat as critical habitat. |
| 5 6 | (2) | The Minister must not list habitat as critical habitat or amend or repeal such a listing unless — |
| 7 8 | | (a) the Minister has had regard to any submission made in response to a notice under section 56(1); and |
| 9 10 11 12 13 | | (b) in the case of habitat in Western Australian waters, the listing, amendment or repeal is made with the concurrence of Minister responsible for the administration of the <i>Fish Resources Management Act 1994</i> . |
| 14 | (3) | In subsection (2)(b) — |
| 15 | | Western Australian waters means waters that — |
| 16 | | (a) are within the limits of the State; or |
| 17 18 | | (b) are coastal waters of the State as defined in the <i>Off-shore (Application of Laws) Act 1982</i> section 2. |
| 19 20 | (4) | An order made under subsection (1) may describe or identify habitat by reference to a map or plan held in the Department. |
| 21 | (5) | Section 258 applies to an order made under subsection (1). |
| 22 | 55. | Criteria for listing as critical habitat |
| 23 | | Habitat is eligible for listing as critical habitat if — |
| 24 25 | | (a) it is critical to the survival of a threatened species or a threatened ecological community; and |
| 26 27 | | (b) its listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines. |

Part 4 Critical habitat

Division 2 Habitat conservation notices

s. 56

| 1 | 56. | Consultation | |
|------------------|------------|--|--|
| 2 3 4 5 | (1) | Before the listing of habitat as critical habitat or the amendment or repeal of such a listing, the CEO must take reasonable steps to give written notice of the proposed listing, amendment or repeal to the owner or occupier of the land on which the habitat is located. | |
| 7 | (2) | A notice under subsection (1) must — | |
| 8 9 | | (a) contain sufficient information to enable the location and extent of the habitat to be identified; and | |
| 10 11 12 | | (b) in the case of a proposed listing, contain information as to the effect of the listing of habitat as critical habitat under this Act; and | |
| 13 14 15 | | (c) specify a period within which submissions may be made to the Minister in respect of the proposed listing, amendment or repeal. | |
| 16 | 57. | Register | |
| 17 18 | (1) | The CEO must establish and maintain a register of critical habitats. | |
| 19 20 | (2) | The regulations may make provision as to the form and content of the register. | |
| 21 22 | (3) | The register must be made available for public inspection in accordance with the regulations. | |
| 23 | | Division 2 — Habitat conservation notices | |
| 24 | 58. | Terms used | |
| 25 | | In this Division — | |
| 26 27 | | <i>habitat damage</i> means damage to critical habitat, including the removal or destruction of critical habitat; | |
| 28 29 | | <i>specified</i> , in relation to a habitat conservation notice, means specified in the notice. | |

| 1 | 59. | Habit | at conservation notice |
|----------------------|-----|---------------------|---|
| 2 3 4 5 | (1) | <i>notice</i> damag | EO may give a written notice (a <i>habitat conservation</i>) to a person requiring the person to ensure that habitat ge, or further habitat damage, does not occur on land, if EO reasonably believes that — |
| 6 | | (a) | habitat damage is likely to occur on the land; or |
| 7 | | (b) | habitat damage is occurring or has occurred on the land. |
| 8 | (2) | | itat conservation notice may be given to one or more of lowing people — |
| 10 | | (a) | an owner of the land; |
| 11 | | (b) | an occupier of the land; |
| 12 13 14 15 | | (c) | a person other than an owner or occupier of the land, if the CEO considers that it is practicable for that person to comply with and give effect to the habitat conservation notice. |
| 16 | (3) | A habi | itat conservation notice must — |
| 17 18 | | (a) | specify the name and address of the person to whom it is given; and |
| 19 | | (b) | specify the reason for which it is given; and |
| 20 21 22 | | (c) | inform the person to whom it is given that contravention of it could result in a fine, the CEO taking remedial action, or both. |
| 23 24 25 | (4) | it to ta | itat conservation notice may require any person bound by ke specified measures, within or for the duration of a led period, for one or more of the following purposes — |
| 26 | | (a) | to repair any habitat damage that has occurred; |
| 27 28 29 30 | | (b) | to re-establish and maintain critical habitat in any area affected by habitat damage to a condition as near as possible to the condition of the critical habitat before the habitat damage occurred; |
| 31 32 | | (c) | to prevent the erosion, drift or movement of sand, soil, dust or water; |

Part 4 Critical habitat
Division 2 Habitat conservation notices
s. 60

| 1 2 3 4 | | (d) to ensure that specified land, or a specified watercourse or wetland (as those terms are defined in the <i>Rights in Water and Irrigation Act 1914</i>), where critical habitat is or was located will not be — | |
|-------------------------------|-----|---|--|
| 5 6 | | (i) damaged or detrimentally affected; or(ii) further damaged or detrimentally affected. | |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 | (5) | Before a habitat conservation notice containing a requirement under subsection (4) is given to a person, the CEO must, by written notice given to the person, invite the person to make submissions to the CEO within a period specified in that notice on any matter relevant to the determination of whether or not the person should have to take the measures that the CEO intends to specify in the habitat conservation notice. | |
| 14 15 | (6) | The CEO must consider any submissions that are received within the period specified under subsection (5). | |
| 16 | 60. | Persons bound by habitat conservation notice | |
| 17 18 | | The following persons are bound by a habitat conservation notice — | |
| 19 | | (a) each person to whom the notice is given; | |
| 20 21 | | (b) each person who is bound by the notice under section 64. | |
| 22 | 61. | Amendment of habitat conservation notice | |
| 23 24 | (1) | The CEO may, by written notice given to each person bound by a habitat conservation notice, amend the notice by — | |
| 25 26 27 28 | | (a) extending the period within which a requirement contained in it is to be complied with if the CEO is satisfied that the circumstances of the case justify the extension; or | |
| 29 | | (b) removing or amending any requirement contained in it. | |
| 30 31 | (2) | The CEO must, before exercising the power conferred by subsection (1), give each person bound by the habitat | |

| 1 2 | | conservation notice a reasonable opportunity to show cause in writing why the power should not be exercised. | |
|-----------------------|-----|---|--|
| 3 4 5 6 7 | (3) | An opportunity is not a reasonable opportunity for the purposes of subsection (2) if a person is given written notice of the person's right to show cause less than 21 days before the day or which the CEO exercises the power referred to in that subsection. | |
| 8 | 62. | Cancellation of habitat conservation notice | |
| 9 10 | | The CEO may, by written notice given to each person bound by a habitat conservation notice, cancel the notice. | |
| 11 12 | 63. | Lodgment of notification with Registrar and withdrawal of notification | |
| 13 14 15 16 | (1) | If the person, or at least one of the persons, to whom a habitat conservation notice is given under section 59 is an owner or occupier of the land to which the notice relates, the CEO may lodge a notification in relation to the notice with the Registrar. | |
| 17 18 19 | (2) | If a notification is lodged under subsection (1) and the habitat conservation notice to which it relates is cancelled, the CEO must apply to the Registrar for the notification to be withdrawn. | |
| 20 21 | (3) | The following requirements apply to a notification under subsection (1) and an application under subsection (2) — | |
| 22 23 24 | | (a) it must be in a form approved by the Registrar;(b) it must be accompanied by any information the Registrar requires; | |
| 25 26 27 | | (c) it must be accompanied by any relevant fee payable under the <i>Transfer of Land Act 1893</i> or another written law. | |
| 28 29 30 31 | (4) | On the lodgment of a notification under subsection (1) or the receipt of an application under subsection (2), the Registrar must make any endorsement or notation the Registrar considers necessary on the certificate of title or other appropriate record in | |

Part 4 Critical habitat

Division 2 Habitat conservation notices

s. 64

respect of the land to which the notification or application, as the case requires, relates.

(5) If the CEO lodges a notification under subsection (1) or makes an application under subsection (2), the CEO must give a copy of the notification or application, as the case requires, to the Western Australian Planning Commission established by the *Planning and Development Act 2005* section 7(1).

64. Habitat conservation notice binding on successive owners and occupiers

If a certificate of title or other record in respect of land contains an endorsement or notation relating to a notification lodged under section 63(1), the habitat conservation notice to which the notification relates, as amended from time to time under section 61(1), binds each successive owner or occupier of the land.

65. Contravention of habitat conservation notice

(1) A person who is bound by a habitat conservation notice must not contravene the notice.

Penalty for this subsection:

- (a) if the habitat conservation notice relates to habitat critical to the survival of a critically endangered species or critically endangered community a fine of \$500 000;
- (b) if the habitat conservation notice relates to habitat critical to the survival of an endangered species or endangered ecological community a fine of \$400 000;
- (c) if the habitat conservation notice relates to habitat critical to the survival of a vulnerable species or vulnerable ecological community a fine of \$300 000.

| (2) | If an owner of land and an occupier of land are both bound by a | | |
|-----|---|--|--|
| | habitat conservation notice, it is a defence to a charge against | | |
| | either of them of an offence under subsection (1) for the person | | |
| | charged to prove that the other person has complied with the | | |
| | notice. | | |
| 66. | Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or occupation | | |
| (1) | If a certificate of title or other record in respect of land contains | | |
| . , | an endorsement or notation relating to a notification lodged | | |
| | under section 63(1), an owner of the land to which the | | |
| | notification relates must give written notice to the CEO in | | |
| | accordance with subsection (2) if — | | |
| | (a) that person ceases to be an owner of the land; or | | |
| | (b) that person or another person ceases to be an occupier of the land. | | |
| | Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000. | | |
| (2) | The notice must — | | |
| | (a) give details of the change in ownership or occupation of | | |
| | the land, including the name and address of the next | | |
| | owner or occupier of the land (if known); and | | |
| | (b) be given to the CEO within 60 days after the day on | | |
| | which the change in ownership or occupation of the land | | |
| | occurs. | | |
| 67. | Apportionment of costs of complying with habitat | | |
| | conservation notice | | |
| (1) | As between an owner and occupier, or successive owners and | | |
| | occupiers, of land, the costs of taking measures on the land in | | |
| | compliance with a habitat conservation notice are to be borne in | | |
| | the proportions determined by the CEO. | | |
| (2) | | | |
| (2) | Subsection (1) — | | |
| (2) | Subsection (1) — (a) applies whether the measures are taken by an owner or | | |
| | 66. (1) (2) 67. (1) | | |

Part 4 Critical habitat

Division 2 Habitat conservation notices

s. 67

1

2

3

(b) has effect subject to the provisions of any agreement between an owner or occupier or successive owners and occupiers.

Part 5 — Biodiversity management programmes

| 2 | 68. | Terms used |
|----------------|-----|--|
| 3 | | In this Part — |
| 4 5 | | <i>draft programme</i> means a draft biodiversity management programme prepared under section 70; |
| 6 7 8 | | <i>minor amendment</i> , in relation to a biodiversity management programme, means an amendment that, in the opinion of the CEO, is necessary to correct — |
| 9 10 | | (a) a clerical mistake or unintentional error or omission in the programme; or |
| 11 12 | | (b) a misdescription of any person, land or thing in the programme. |
| 13 | 69. | Content of biodiversity management programme |
| 14 15 | (1) | A biodiversity management programme is a document that provides for the conservation, protection and management of — |
| 16 17 | | (a) one or more native species (other than threatened species); or |
| 18 19 | | (b) one or more ecological communities (other than threatened ecological communities); or |
| 20 | | (c) one or more critical habitats; or |
| 21 22 | | (d) a combination of such species, communities and habitats. |
| 23 24 25 | (2) | Without limiting subsection (1), a biodiversity management programme may deal with one or more of the following matters — |
| 26 | | (a) threats to — |
| 27 28 | | (i) native species or populations of native species; or |
| 29 | | (ii) an ecological community; or |
| 30 | | (iii) a critical habitat; |

| _ | _ | |
|----|---|---|
| • | • | |
| Э. | • | • |

| the State or a part of the State; (d) research and strategies relevant to biodiversity conservation; (e) the ecologically sustainable use of native species; (f) educational activities that promote an appreciation or biodiversity conservation values including the keepin breeding and display of native species; (g) the mitigation, containment or eradication of nuisance damage caused by native species; (h) the mitigation of danger posed by native species; (i) matters that are complementary to a recovery plan, interim recovery plan or biodiversity conservation agreement; (j) nature-based tourism and recreation as defined in section 190. 70. Preparation of draft programme The CEO may prepare a draft biodiversity management programme. 71. Consultation on draft programme When preparing a draft programme the CEO — (a) must consult with the Commission if the programme relates to land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body; and (b) may consult with any other person or body who or | 1 2 3 | | (b) | the containment or eradication of species that are not indigenous to the State or the mitigation of the effect of such species; |
|--|-------------|-----|-------|--|
| conservation; (e) the ecologically sustainable use of native species; (f) educational activities that promote an appreciation of biodiversity conservation values including the keepin breeding and display of native species; (g) the mitigation, containment or eradication of nuisance damage caused by native species; (h) the mitigation of danger posed by native species; (i) matters that are complementary to a recovery plan, interim recovery plan or biodiversity conservation agreement; (j) nature-based tourism and recreation as defined in section 190. 70. Preparation of draft programme The CEO may prepare a draft biodiversity management programme. 71. Consultation on draft programme When preparing a draft programme the CEO — (a) must consult with the Commission if the programme relates to land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body; and (b) may consult with any other person or body who or which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected | | | (c) | the distribution or population size of native species in the State or a part of the State; |
| (f) educational activities that promote an appreciation of biodiversity conservation values including the keepin breeding and display of native species; (g) the mitigation, containment or eradication of nuisance damage caused by native species; (h) the mitigation of danger posed by native species; (i) matters that are complementary to a recovery plan, interim recovery plan or biodiversity conservation agreement; (j) nature-based tourism and recreation as defined in section 190. 70. Preparation of draft programme The CEO may prepare a draft biodiversity management programme. 71. Consultation on draft programme When preparing a draft programme the CEO — (a) must consult with the Commission if the programme relates to land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body; and (b) may consult with any other person or body who or which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected | | | (d) | · |
| biodiversity conservation values including the keepin breeding and display of native species; (g) the mitigation, containment or eradication of nuisance damage caused by native species; (h) the mitigation of danger posed by native species; (i) matters that are complementary to a recovery plan, interim recovery plan or biodiversity conservation agreement; (j) nature-based tourism and recreation as defined in section 190. Preparation of draft programme The CEO may prepare a draft biodiversity management programme. Consultation on draft programme When preparing a draft programme the CEO — (a) must consult with the Commission if the programme relates to land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body; and (b) may consult with any other person or body who or which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected | 8 | | (e) | the ecologically sustainable use of native species; |
| damage caused by native species; (h) the mitigation of danger posed by native species; (i) matters that are complementary to a recovery plan, interim recovery plan or biodiversity conservation agreement; (j) nature-based tourism and recreation as defined in section 190. Preparation of draft programme The CEO may prepare a draft biodiversity management programme. Consultation on draft programme When preparing a draft programme the CEO — (a) must consult with the Commission if the programme relates to land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body; and (b) may consult with any other person or body who or which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected | 10 | | (f) | educational activities that promote an appreciation of biodiversity conservation values including the keeping, breeding and display of native species; |
| (i) matters that are complementary to a recovery plan, interim recovery plan or biodiversity conservation agreement; (j) nature-based tourism and recreation as defined in section 190. 70. Preparation of draft programme The CEO may prepare a draft biodiversity management programme. Consultation on draft programme When preparing a draft programme the CEO — (a) must consult with the Commission if the programme relates to land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body; and (b) may consult with any other person or body who or which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected | | | (g) | the mitigation, containment or eradication of nuisance or damage caused by native species; |
| interim recovery plan or biodiversity conservation agreement; (j) nature-based tourism and recreation as defined in section 190. Preparation of draft programme The CEO may prepare a draft biodiversity management programme. Consultation on draft programme When preparing a draft programme the CEO — (a) must consult with the Commission if the programme relates to land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body; and (b) may consult with any other person or body who or which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected | 14 | | (h) | the mitigation of danger posed by native species; |
| section 190. 70. Preparation of draft programme The CEO may prepare a draft biodiversity management programme. 71. Consultation on draft programme When preparing a draft programme the CEO — (a) must consult with the Commission if the programme relates to land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body; and (b) may consult with any other person or body who or which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected | 16 | | (i) | interim recovery plan or biodiversity conservation |
| The CEO may prepare a draft biodiversity management programme. 71. Consultation on draft programme When preparing a draft programme the CEO — (a) must consult with the Commission if the programme relates to land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body; and (b) may consult with any other person or body who or which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected | | | (j) | |
| programme. Consultation on draft programme When preparing a draft programme the CEO — (a) must consult with the Commission if the programme relates to land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body; and (b) may consult with any other person or body who or which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected | 20 | 70. | Prepa | ration of draft programme |
| When preparing a draft programme the CEO — (a) must consult with the Commission if the programme relates to land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body; and (b) may consult with any other person or body who or which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected | | | | • • • |
| 25 (a) must consult with the Commission if the programme 26 relates to land vested in that body or is otherwise 27 relevant to the functions of that body; and 28 (b) may consult with any other person or body who or 29 which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected | 23 | 71. | Consu | ıltation on draft programme |
| relates to land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body; and (b) may consult with any other person or body who or which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected | 24 | | When | preparing a draft programme the CEO — |
| which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected | 26 | | (a) | · |
| | 29 | | (b) | which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected in a |

| 1 | 72. | Submission to Minister | |
|----------------|------------|--|--|
| 2 | (1) | The CEO may submit a draft programme to the Minister for approval. | |
| 4 5 | (2) | The draft programme must be accompanied by any submissions received as a result of consultation under section 71. | |
| 6 7 | (3) | The Minister may require the CEO to modify the draft programme and resubmit it. | |
| 8 | 73. | Approval of biodiversity management programme | |
| 9 10 11 | (1) | The Minister may approve a draft programme submitted under section 72 as a biodiversity management programme or refuse to approve it. | |
| 12 13 | (2) | The Minister must not give approval under subsection (1) unless the Minister — | |
| 14 15 16 | | (a) is satisfied that the draft programme is consistent with any recovery plan or interim recovery plan that relates to matters dealt with in the draft programme; and | |
| 17 18 | | (b) has had regard to submissions referred to in section 72(2). | |
| 19 | 74. | Notice of biodiversity management programme | |
| 20 21 22 | (1) | If the Minister approves a biodiversity management programme under section 73(1), the CEO must cause notice of the programme to be published in the <i>Gazette</i> . | |
| 23 24 | (2) | The notice must specify where copies of the biodiversity management programme may be inspected and obtained. | |
| 25 | 75. | Operation of biodiversity management programme | |
| 26 | | A biodiversity management programme takes effect on — | |
| 27 28 | | (a) the day on which the relevant notice under section 74 is published in the <i>Gazette</i> ; or | |
| 29 | | (b) if a later day is specified in the notice — that day. | |
| | | | |

s. 76

| 1 | 76. | Publication of biodiversity management programme |
|----------------------|------------|---|
| 2 3 4 | (1) | The CEO must cause each biodiversity management programme to be published on the Department's website and in any other way that the CEO considers appropriate. |
| 5 6 | (2) | The CEO may fix and charge a fee for providing a copy of a biodiversity management programme. |
| 7 | 77. | Review of biodiversity management programme |
| 8 9 | (1) | The CEO may, at any time, carry out a review of a biodiversity management programme. |
| 10 11 12 13 | (2) | The CEO must carry out a review of each biodiversity management programme at intervals of not longer than 5 years calculated from the day on which the relevant programme takes effect. |
| 14 | 78. | Amendment of biodiversity management programme |
| 15 16 | (1) | The CEO may prepare a draft amendment to a biodiversity management programme. |
| 17 18 19 | (2) | Sections 71 to 76 apply, with all necessary changes, to and in relation to the amendment as if references in those provisions to — |
| 20 21 | | (a) a draft programme were references to a draft amendment to a biodiversity management programme; and |
| 22 23 24 | | (b) a biodiversity management programme were references to an amendment to a biodiversity management programme. |
| 25 26 | (3) | Despite subsection (2), section 71 does not apply if the amendment is a minor amendment. |
| 27 | 79. | Revocation of biodiversity management programme |
| 28 29 | (1) | The Minister may, by instrument, revoke a biodiversity management programme. |
| | | |

| | _ | - |
|---|---|---|
| • | v | ı |
| - | n | L |

| 1 2 3 4 | (2) | The Minister must consult with the Commission before revoking a biodiversity management programme if the programme relates to land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body. | |
|----------------------------|-----|---|--|
| 5 6 | (3) | The CEO must cause notice of a revocation under subsection (1) to be published in the <i>Gazette</i> . | |
| 7 | (4) | A revocation under subsection (1) takes effect on — | |
| 8 9 | | (a) the day on which the relevant notice under subsection (3) is published in the <i>Gazette</i> ; or | |
| 10 | | (b) if a later day is specified in the notice — that day. | |
| 11 12 13 14 15 | (5) | If a biodiversity management programme (the <i>new programme</i>) replaces another biodiversity management programme (the <i>old programme</i>), the old programme is to be taken to have been revoked under subsection (1) on the day on which the new programme takes effect. | |
| 16 | 80. | Public authority to have regard to biodiversity management | |
| 17 | | programme | |
| 18 | | To the extent that the functions of a public authority relate to | |
| 19 20 | | matters dealt with in a biodiversity management programme, the public authority must have regard to the programme when | |
| 21 | | performing those functions. | |

Part 6 Recovery plans and interim recovery plans

Division 1 Preliminary

s. 81

Part 6 — Recovery plans and interim recovery plans

| 2 | | Division 1 — Preliminary |
|----------------|-----|--|
| 3 | 81. | Terms used |
| 4 | | In this Part — |
| 5 6 | | adopted plan means a plan adopted as a recovery plan under section 92(1); |
| 7 8 | | approved plan means a recovery plan approved under section 89(1); |
| 9 10 | | <i>draft plan</i> means a draft recovery plan prepared under section 83(1); |
| 11 12 13 | | <i>minor amendment</i> , in relation to a recovery plan or interim recovery plan, means an amendment that, in the opinion of the CEO, is necessary to correct — |
| 14 15 | | (a) a clerical mistake or unintentional error or omission in the plan; or |
| 16 | | (b) a misdescription of any person, land or thing in the plan; |
| 17 18 19 | | <i>proposed plan</i> means a plan that the Minister proposes to adopt under section 92(1) and includes any proposed modification under section 92(2); |
| 20 21 22 | | <i>technical amendment</i> , in relation to a recovery plan or interim recovery plan, means an amendment that, in the opinion of the CEO, is necessary for one or more of the following purposes — |
| 23 | | (a) to take into account new scientific findings; |
| 24 25 26 | | (b) to take into account a change in the category of listing of the threatened species or threatened ecological community to which the plan relates; |
| 27 28 | | (c) to modify or replace criteria referred to in section 82(3)(b); |
| 29 30 | | (d) to reflect the completion of actions referred to in section 82(3)(c). |

| 1 | 82. | Conte | nt of recovery plan |
|----------------------------|-----|-------------------------|--|
| 2 | (1) | | overy plan is a document that provides for the vation, protection and management of — |
| 4 | | (a) | one or more threatened species; or |
| 5 | | (b) | one or more threatened ecological communities; or |
| 6 | | (c) | a combination of such species and communities. |
| 7 8 9 10 11 | (2) | actions threate the pla | overy plan must provide for research and management is to stop the decline of, and support the recovery of, each ened species or threatened ecological community to which an relates so that its chances of long-term survival in the re maximised. |
| 12 | (3) | In part | cicular, a recovery plan must — |
| 13 | | (a) | state the objectives to be achieved; and |
| 14 15 | | (b) | state criteria against which achievement of those objectives is to be measured; and |
| 16 | | (c) | specify actions to achieve those objectives; and |
| 17 18 19 20 | | (d) | identify any habitat that is critical habitat, or that may be eligible for listing as critical habitat, for a threatened species or threatened ecological community to which the plan relates and actions to protect that habitat; and |
| 21 22 23 | | (e) | identify any population of a threatened species to which the plan relates that is critical to the survival of that species and actions to protect that population; and |
| 24 25 26 27 | | (f) | identify any occurrence of a threatened ecological community to which the plan relates that is critical to the survival of that community and actions to protect that occurrence; and |
| 28 29 30 31 32 | | (g) | identify any key threatening process that is affecting or is likely to affect a threatened species or threatened ecological community to which the plan relates and specify the proposed means for preventing, eradicating, reducing or containing that process; and |

Part 6 Recovery plans and interim recovery plans **Division 2** Approved plans s. 83 state the estimated duration of the plan; and (h) 1 (i) identify — 2 land that will be materially affected by the plan's 3 implementation; and 4 persons or bodies who or which appear to the (ii) 5 CEO to be likely to be involved in implementing 6 the plan or evaluating its effectiveness. 7 Division 2 — Approved plans 8 83. Preparation of draft plan 9 (1) The CEO may prepare a draft recovery plan. 10 Before preparing a draft plan the CEO must have regard to — (2) 11 the resources available for the preparation of the plan; 12 13 and (b) the estimated cost of implementing the plan. 14 84. Consultation on draft plan 15 When preparing a draft plan the CEO must consult with — 16 the Commission if the plan relates to a threatened 17 (a) species or threatened ecological community on land 18 vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the 19 functions of that body; and 20 each owner or occupier of land to be identified in the (b) 21 plan under section 82(3)(i)(i); and 22 each person or body to be identified in the plan under (c) 23 section 82(3)(i)(ii). 24

CEO to publicise draft plan

inspected and obtained; and

website a notice —

(a)

The CEO must publish in the *Gazette* and on the Department's

specifying where copies of the draft plan may be

Biodiversity Conservation Bill 2015

85.

(1)

25

26

27

28

| 1 2 | | (b) specifying the period for submissions under section 86 and an address for those submissions. |
|----------------------|------------|--|
| 3 4 5 | (2) | The CEO must cause the draft plan to be published on the Department's website and in any other way that the CEO considers appropriate. |
| 6 7 | (3) | The CEO may fix and charge a fee for providing a copy of the draft plan. |
| 8 | 86. | Public submissions |
| 9 10 11 12 | | Submissions in respect of a draft plan may be made by any person within a period determined by the CEO that is not less than 60 days after the day on which the notice referred to in section 85(1) is published in the <i>Gazette</i> . |
| 13 | 87. | Referral of draft plan to certain persons or bodies |
| 14 15 16 | (1) | A draft plan, modified as the CEO thinks fit to give effect to any submissions made under section 86, together with a summary of those submissions — |
| 17 18 | | (a) must be referred by the CEO to each person or body consulted under section 84; and |
| 19 20 | | (b) may be referred by the CEO to any other person or body. |
| 21 22 23 24 | (2) | If a person or body to which a draft plan is referred under subsection (1) considers that the CEO should modify the draft plan, the person or body may, within 28 days after receipt of the draft plan, in writing request the CEO to make the modification. |
| 25 | 88. | Submission to Minister |
| 26 27 28 | (1) | The CEO may submit a draft plan, modified as the CEO thinks fit to give effect to any submissions made under section 86 or requests made under section 87(2), to the Minister for approval. |
| | | |

Approved plans

Part 6

s. 89

Division 2

The draft plan must be accompanied by copies of submissions (2) 1 made under section 86 and requests made under section 87(2) in 2 respect of the draft plan. 3 The Minister may require the CEO to modify the draft plan and (3) 4 resubmit it. 5 89. Approval of plan 6 The Minister may approve a draft plan submitted under 7 (1) section 88 as a recovery plan or refuse to approve it. 8 The Minister must not give approval under subsection (1) unless (2) 9 the Minister — 10 is satisfied that the draft plan meets the requirements of (a) 11 section 82(2) and (3); and 12 has had regard to — (b) 13 (i) any submissions made under section 86 or 14 requests made under section 87(2) in respect of 15 the draft plan; and 16 the matters referred to in section 97. (ii) 17 90. Amendment of approved plan 18 The CEO may prepare a draft amendment to an approved plan. (1) 19 Sections 84 to 89, 98, 99 and 100 apply, with all necessary (2) 20 changes, to and in relation to the amendment as if references in 21 those provisions to — 22 a draft plan were references to a draft amendment (a) 23 prepared under subsection (1); and 24 an approved plan or a recovery plan were references to (b) 25 an amendment to an approved plan. 26

Despite subsection (2), sections 84 to 87 do not apply if the

amendment is a minor amendment or technical amendment.

Recovery plans and interim recovery plans

(3)

27

| ological community ate, a self-governing Minister may seek the Serritory in which the nd ritory in which the the Commonwealth, |
|--|
| Cerritory in which the nd ritory in which the |
| nd ritory in which the |
| • |
| - the Commonwearth, |
| jointly with the other are Commonwealth, or an). |
| sary changes, to the overy plan. |
| to a joint recovery plan. |
| visions that set out and revocation of the |
| ver of the State, under |
| Commonwealth; or |
| nn with the |
| lans |
| |
| t as a recovery plan a ether or not the plan is in |
| Territory or the |
| 1 |

Adopted plans

Part 6

s. 93

Division 3

an agency of another State, a self-governing Territory or 1 the Commonwealth. 2 (2) The Minister may adopt a plan as a recovery plan with such 3 modifications as are specified in the instrument. 4 The Minister must not adopt a plan under subsection (1) unless (3) 5 the Minister -6 (a) is satisfied that the proposed plan meets the requirements of section 82(2) and (3); and 8 has had regard to — (b) 9 any submissions made under section 94 or 10 requests made under section 95(2) in respect of 11 the proposed plan; and 12 the matters referred to in section 97. (ii) 13 93. CEO to publicise proposed plan 14 Before the adoption of a plan under section 92(1), the CEO 15 must publish in the Gazette and on the Department's website a 16 notice — 17 specifying where copies of the proposed plan may be (a) 18 inspected and obtained; and 19 specifying the period for submissions under section 94 (b) 20 and an address for those submissions. 21 (2) The CEO must cause the proposed plan to be published on the 22 Department's website and in any other way that the CEO 23 considers appropriate. 24 The CEO may fix and charge a fee for providing a copy of the (3) 25 proposed plan. 26 94. **Public submissions** 27 Submissions in respect of a proposed plan may be made by any 28

person within a period determined by the CEO that is not less

Recovery plans and interim recovery plans

| 1 | | than 60 days after the day on which the notice referred to in section 93(1) is published in the <i>Gazette</i> . |
|----------------------|-----|---|
| 3 | 95. | Referral of proposed plan to certain persons or bodies |
| 4 | (1) | Before the adoption of a plan under section 92(1), the CEO — |
| 5 | | (a) must refer the proposed plan to — |
| 6 7 8 9 | | (i) the Commission if the plan relates to a threatened species or threatened ecological community on land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body; and |
| 10 11 | | (ii) each owner or occupier of land to be identified in the plan under section 82(3)(i)(i); and |
| 12 13 | | (iii) each person or body to be identified in the plan under section 82(3)(i)(ii); |
| 14 | | and |
| 15 | | (b) may refer the proposed plan to any other person or body. |
| 16 17 18 19 | (2) | If a person or body to which a proposed plan is referred under subsection (1) considers that a modification should be made to the proposed plan, the person or body may, within 28 days after receipt of the proposed plan, in writing request the Minister to make the modification. |
| 21 | 96. | Amendment of adopted plan |
| 22 | (1) | The Minister may, by instrument, amend an adopted plan. |
| 23 24 25 | (2) | Sections 92(3) to 95, 98, 99 and 100 apply, with all necessary changes, to and in relation to the amendment as if references in those provisions to — |
| 26 27 | | (a) the adoption of a plan were references to the amendment of an adopted plan under subsection (1); and |
| 28 29 | | (b) a proposed plan were references to a proposed amendment under subsection (1); and |
| 30 31 | | (c) a recovery plan were references to an amendment under subsection (1). |
| | | |

Part 6 Recovery plans and interim recovery plans

Division 4 General provisions for recovery plans

s. 97

(3) Despite subsection (2), sections 93 to 95 do not apply if the amendment is a minor amendment or technical amendment.

Division 4 — General provisions for recovery plans

| 97. | Matters relevant to approval or adoption of recovery plan |
|-----|---|
| | |

The following matters are to be considered by the Minister in deciding whether to approve a recovery plan or adopt a plan as a recovery plan under this Part —

- (a) the objects of this Act;
- (b) the most efficient and effective use of the resources that are allocated for biodiversity conservation;
- (c) the need to minimise any significant adverse social and economic impacts, consistently with the principles of ecologically sustainable development set out in section 4;
- (d) Australia's obligations under international agreements relevant to the threatened species or threatened ecological community to which the plan relates;
- (e) the extent to which any environmental protection policy affects the conservation, protection and management of the threatened species or threatened ecological community to which the plan relates;
- (f) the extent to which the conservation, protection and management of the threatened species or threatened ecological community to which the plan relates are addressed by
 - (i) any implementation conditions as defined in the Environmental Protection Act 1986 section 3(1);
 - (ii) any conditions agreed or decided under the Environmental Protection Act 1986 Part IV Division 3; or

| 1 2 3 | | (iii) any conditions to which a clearing permit under the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> Part V Division 2 is subject. |
|----------------|------|---|
| 4 | 98. | Notice of recovery plan |
| 5 6 7 | (1) | If the Minister approves a recovery plan or adopts a plan as a recovery plan under this Part, the CEO must cause notice of the plan to be published in the <i>Gazette</i> . |
| 8 | (2) | The notice must specify — |
| 9 | | (a) in the case of an approved plan — whether any modifications were made to the draft plan under section 88(1); and |
| 3 | | (b) where copies of the recovery plan may be inspected and obtained. |
| 4 | 99. | Operation of recovery plan |
| 5 | | A recovery plan takes effect on — |
| 6 | | (a) the day on which the relevant notice under section 98 is published in the <i>Gazette</i> ; or |
| 8 | | (b) if a later day is specified in the notice — that day. |
| 9 | 100. | Publication of recovery plan |
| 20 21 22 | (1) | The CEO must cause each recovery plan to be published on the Department's website and in any other way that the CEO considers appropriate. |
| 23 24 | (2) | The CEO may fix and charge a fee for providing a copy of a recovery plan. |
| 25 | 101. | Review of recovery plan |
| 26 27 | (1) | The CEO may, at any time, carry out a review of a recovery plan. |
| | | |

Part 6 Recovery plans and interim recovery plans

Division 4 General provisions for recovery plans

s. 102

5

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

| 1 | (2) | The CEO must carry out a review of each recovery plan at |
|---|-----|--|
| 2 | | intervals of not longer than 10 years calculated from the day on |
| 3 | | which the relevant recovery plan takes effect. |

4 102. Revocation of recovery plan

- (1) The Minister may, by instrument, revoke a recovery plan.
- 6 (2) The Minister must consult with the Commission before 7 revoking a recovery plan if the plan relates to a threatened 8 species or threatened ecological community on land vested in 9 that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body.
 - (3) The CEO must cause notice of a revocation under subsection (1) to be published in the *Gazette*.
 - (4) A revocation under subsection (1) takes effect on
 - (a) the day on which the relevant notice under subsection (3) is published in the *Gazette*; or
 - (b) if a later day is specified in the notice that day.
 - (5) If a recovery plan (the *new plan*) replaces another recovery plan (the *old plan*), the old plan is to be taken to have been revoked under subsection (1) on the day on which the new plan takes effect.

103. Public authority to have regard to recovery plan

To the extent that the functions of a public authority relate to matters dealt with in a recovery plan, the public authority must have regard to the plan when performing those functions.

| | Division 5 — Interim recovery plans |
|------|--|
| 104. | Interim recovery plan |
| (1) | An interim recovery plan is a document that sets out measures for the conservation, protection and management of — |
| | (a) one or more threatened species; or |
| | (b) one or more threatened ecological communities; or |
| | (c) a combination of such species and communities. |
| (2) | An interim recovery plan may include provisions dealing with one or more of the matters referred to in section 82(3). |
| 105. | Making an interim recovery plan |
| | The CEO may, by instrument, make an interim recovery plan if the CEO is satisfied that — |
| | (a) it is necessary to make provision for the conservation, protection and management of a threatened species or threatened ecological community in order to stop the decline of, and support the recovery of, the species or community so that its chances of long-term survival in the wild are maximised; but |
| | (b) there is insufficient scientific information available to allow the preparation of a recovery plan for that threatened species or threatened ecological community. |
| 106. | Consultation on proposed plan |
| | Before making an interim recovery plan the CEO — |
| | (a) must consult with the Commission if the proposed plan relates to a threatened species or threatened ecological community on land vested in that body or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body; and |
| | (1) (2) 105. |

Interim recovery plans

Part 6

s. 107

Division 5

| | 5. IU <i>I</i> | |
|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1 2 3 | | (b) may consult with any other person or body who or which appears to the CEO to be likely to be affected in a material way by the proposed plan. |
| 4 | 107. | Notice of interim recovery plan |
| 5 6 | (1) | If the CEO makes an interim recovery plan, the CEO must cause notice of the plan to be published in the <i>Gazette</i> . |
| 7 8 | (2) | The notice must specify where copies of the plan may be inspected and obtained. |
| 9 | 108. | Operation of interim recovery plan |
| 10 | | An interim recovery plan takes effect on — |
| 11 12 | | (a) the day on which the relevant notice under section 107 is published in the <i>Gazette</i> ; or |
| 13 | | (b) if a later day is specified in the notice — that day. |
| 14 | 109. | Publication of interim recovery plan |
| 15 16 17 | (1) | The CEO must cause each interim recovery plan to be published on the Department's website and in any other way that the CEO considers appropriate. |
| 18 19 | (2) | The CEO may fix and charge a fee for providing a copy of an interim recovery plan. |
| 20 | 110. | Review of interim recovery plan |
| 21 22 | (1) | The CEO may, at any time, carry out a review of an interim recovery plan. |
| 23 24 25 | (2) | The CEO must carry out a review of each interim recovery plan at intervals of not longer than 5 years calculated from the day on which the relevant plan takes effect. |
| | | |

Amendment of interim recovery plan

The CEO may, by instrument, amend an interim recovery plan.

Recovery plans and interim recovery plans

(1)

111.

26

| 1 2 3 4 | (2) | Sections 106 to 109 apply, with all necessary changes, to and in relation to the amendment as if references in those provisions to an interim recovery plan were references to an amendment to an interim recovery plan. |
|------------------|-----|--|
| 5 6 | (3) | Despite subsection (2), section 106 does not apply if the amendment is a minor amendment or technical amendment. |

112. Revocation of interim recovery plan

7

8

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

24

25

26

27

- (1) The CEO may, by instrument, revoke an interim recovery plan.
- 9 (2) The CEO must consult with the Commission before revoking an 10 interim recovery plan if the plan relates to a threatened species 11 or threatened ecological community on land vested in that body 12 or is otherwise relevant to the functions of that body.
- 13 (3) The CEO must cause notice of a revocation under subsection (1) to be published in the *Gazette*.
- 15 (4) A revocation under subsection (1) takes effect on
 - (a) the day on which the relevant notice under subsection (3) is published in the *Gazette*; or
 - (b) if a later day is specified in the notice that day.
 - (5) If an interim recovery plan (the *new plan*) replaces another interim recovery plan (the *old plan*), the old plan is to be taken to have been revoked under subsection (1) on the day on which the new plan takes effect.

23 113. Public authority to have regard to interim recovery plan

To the extent that the functions of a public authority relate to matters dealt with in an interim recovery plan, the public authority must have regard to the plan when performing those functions.

Part 7 — Biodiversity conservation agreements

| 2 | 114. | Minister may enter into biodiversity conservation agreement |
|----------------------|------|---|
| 4 5 6 7 | (1) | The Minister may, on behalf of the State, enter into an agreement (a <i>biodiversity conservation agreement</i>) with an owner or occupier of land in relation to land specified in the agreement. |
| 8 9 | (2) | A biodiversity conservation agreement may be entered into for one or more of the following purposes — |
| 10 11 | | (a) to facilitate the ecologically sustainable use of biodiversity components; |
| 12 13 14 | | (b) to mitigate the effect of, or prevent, activities that may have an adverse impact on biodiversity or biodiversity components; |
| 15 16 | | (c) to otherwise promote or enhance biodiversity conservation in the State. |
| 17 18 19 20 | (3) | The Minister must not enter into a biodiversity conservation agreement unless the Minister is satisfied that implementation of, or compliance with, the agreement will be of overall benefit to biodiversity conservation in the State. |
| 21 22 23 | (4) | The Minister must not enter into a biodiversity conservation agreement with an owner of land unless the following persons have consented in writing to the agreement — |
| 24 25 | | (a) each occupier of the land who is not an owner of the land; |
| 26 | | (b) each mortgagee of the land. |
| 27 28 29 | (5) | The Minister must not enter into a biodiversity conservation agreement with an occupier of land unless the following persons have consented in writing to the agreement — |
| 30 | | (a) each owner of the land; |
| 31 | | (b) each mortgagee of the land. |

| 1 2 3 4 | (6) | Before entering into a biodiversity conservation agreement that relates to Crown land, the Minister must obtain the concurrence of the Minister responsible for the administration of the <i>Land Administration Act</i> 1997. |
|------------------|------|--|
| 5 | 115. | Content of biodiversity conservation agreement |
| 6 | (1) | In this section — |
| 7 8 | | agreement land means the land to which the biodiversity conservation agreement relates; |
| 9 10 | | <i>specified</i> means specified in the biodiversity conservation agreement. |
| 11 12 | (2) | A biodiversity conservation agreement may make provision for the Minister to do one or more of the following — |
| 13 14 | | (a) provide financial assistance to the other party to the agreement; |
| 15 16 | | (b) provide goods or services to the other party to the agreement; |
| 17 18 | | (c) provide technical advice to the other party to the agreement; |
| 19 20 | | (d) carry out, or make arrangements for the carrying out of, a specified activity; |
| 21 22 | | (e) implement, or participate in the implementation of, a plan for the management of the agreement land; |
| 23 24 | | (f) do anything else that is necessary or expedient to achieve any of the purposes set out in section 114(2). |
| 25 26 27 | (3) | A biodiversity conservation agreement may make provision for the owner or occupier of land who is a party to the agreement to do one or more of the following — |
| 28 | | (a) restrict the use of the agreement land; |
| 29 30 | | (b) carry out a specified activity or do a specified thing on the agreement land; |
| | | |

| 1 2 | | (c) | refrain from carrying out a specified activity or doing a specified thing on the agreement land; |
|----------------------|------|--|---|
| 3 4 | | (d) | not permit any other person to carry out a specified activity or do a specified thing on the agreement land; |
| 5 6 | | (e) | permit access to the agreement land by a specified person; |
| 7 8 | | (f) | contribute towards costs incurred in connection with biodiversity conservation on the agreement land; |
| 9 10 | | (g) | apply money provided by way of financial assistance under the agreement in a specified manner; |
| 11 12 13 14 | | (h) | repay money provided by way of financial assistance under the agreement if the party commits a specified breach of the agreement or in other specified circumstances; |
| 15 16 17 | | (i) | return goods provided under the agreement if the party commits a specified breach of the agreement or in other specified circumstances; |
| 18 19 | | (j) | implement, or participate in the implementation of, a plan for the management of the agreement land; |
| 20 21 | | (k) | do anything else that is necessary or expedient to achieve any of the purposes set out in section 114(2). |
| 22 23 | 116. | Amendment or cancellation of biodiversity conservation agreement | |
| 24 25 | (1) | | section — party to the agreement includes any person who is bound |
| 26 26 | | _ | agreement under section 118. |
| 27 28 | (2) | | Inister may amend a biodiversity conservation agreement ne consent in writing of the other party to the agreement. |
| 29 30 31 32 | (3) | relates of the | e amending a biodiversity conservation agreement that to Crown land, the Minister must obtain the concurrence Minister responsible for the administration of the <i>Land vistration Act</i> 1997. |

| 1 2 3 | (4) | the agreement, cancel a biodiversity conservation agreement if, in the opinion of the Minister, the agreement — | | |
|----------------|------|---|--|--|
| 4 5 | | (a) is no longer needed to achieve a purpose for which it was entered into; or | | |
| 6 7 | | (b) is no longer capable of being used to achieve a purpose for which it was entered into. | | |
| 8 9 10 | (5) | If a biodiversity conservation agreement is cancelled under subsection (4), the other party to the agreement is not entitled to any compensation for loss resulting from the cancellation. | | |
| 11 12 13 | (6) | A biodiversity conservation agreement must not exclude, modify or restrict the operation of this section and to the extent that it purports to do so it is of no effect. | | |
| 14 15 | 117. | Lodgment of notification with Registrar and withdrawal of notification | | |
| 16 17 18 | (1) | If a biodiversity conservation agreement is entered into under section 114(1), the CEO must lodge a notification in relation to the biodiversity conservation agreement with the Registrar. | | |
| 19 20 21 | (2) | If the biodiversity conservation agreement is cancelled, the CEO must apply to the Registrar for the notification lodged under subsection (1) to be withdrawn. | | |
| 22 23 | (3) | The following requirements apply to a notification under subsection (1) and an application under subsection (2) — | | |
| 24 | | (a) it must be in a form approved by the Registrar; | | |
| 25 26 | | (b) it must be accompanied by any information the Registrar requires; | | |
| 27 28 29 | | (c) it must be accompanied by any relevant fee payable under the <i>Transfer of Land Act 1893</i> or another written law. | | |
| 30 31 | (4) | On the lodgment of a notification under subsection (1) or the receipt of an application under subsection (2), the Registrar | | |

| 1 | must make any endorsement or notation the Registrar considers |
|---|--|
| 2 | necessary on the certificate of title or other appropriate record in |
| 3 | respect of the land to which the notification or application, as |
| 4 | the case requires, relates. |

118. Biodiversity conservation agreement binding on owners and occupiers

If a certificate of title or other record in respect of land contains an endorsement or notation relating to a notification lodged under section 117(1), the biodiversity conservation agreement to which the notification relates, as amended from time to time under section 116(2), binds each successive owner or occupier of the land.

119. Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or occupation

- (1) If a certificate of title or other record in respect of land contains an endorsement or notation relating to a notification lodged under section 117(1), an owner of the land to which the notification relates must give written notice to the CEO in accordance with subsection (2) if
 - (a) that person ceases to be an owner of the land; or
 - (b) that person or another person ceases to be an occupier of the land.

Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000.

- (2) The notice must
 - (a) give details of the change in ownership or occupation of the land, including the name and address of the next owner or occupier of the land (if known); and
 - (b) be given to the CEO within 60 days after the day on which the change in ownership or occupation of the land occurs.

| 1 2 | 120. | Action in respect of money, goods or services provided under agreement | |
|----------------------------|------|---|--|
| 3 4 5 6 | (1) | If the CEO is satisfied that goods provided to an owner or occupier of land under a biodiversity conservation agreement are being used for purposes other than the purposes of the agreement or have not been used, a wildlife officer may — | |
| 7 8 9 | | (a) enter land on which the goods are located; and(b) on behalf of the CEO take possession of and remove the goods. | |
| 10 11 | (2) | A wildlife officer must not enter land under subsection (1) unless — | |
| 12 13 | | (a) an owner or occupier of the land has consented to the entry; or | |
| 14 15 16 | | (b) an owner or occupier of the land has been given reasonable notice of the proposed entry and has not objected to the entry; or | |
| 17 | | (c) the entry is in accordance with an entry warrant. | |
| 18 19 20 | (3) | Part 12 Division 3 applies, with all necessary changes, in relation to applications for, and the issue and execution of, entry warrants for the purposes of subsection (2)(c). | |
| 21 22 23 | (4) | Without limiting subsection (3), references in Part 12 Division 3 to inspection purposes are to be taken to include the purposes of taking action under subsection (1). | |
| 24 25 26 27 28 | (5) | If the CEO is satisfied that an amount of money provided to an owner or occupier of land by way of financial assistance under a biodiversity conservation agreement has been used for purposes other than the purposes of the agreement, the CEO may require the owner or occupier to pay that amount to the CEO. | |
| 29 30 31 32 | (6) | If the CEO is satisfied that goods or services provided to an owner or occupier of land under a biodiversity conservation agreement have been used for purposes other than the purposes of the agreement, the CEO may require the owner or occupier to | |

Part 7 Biodiversity conservation agreements

s. 120

| 1 | pay to the CEO an amount determined by the CEO to be |
|---|--|
| 2 | equivalent to the value of those goods or services. |

The CEO may recover an amount payable under subsection (5) or (6) in a court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the State.

Part 8 — Biodiversity conservation covenants

| 2 | 121. | Terms | used | |
|----------------------|------|----------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 3 | | In this | Part — | - |
| 4 5 | | | | d, in relation to a biodiversity conservation ans the land to which the covenant relates; |
| 6 | | covena | <i>intor</i> h | as the meaning given in section 122(1); |
| 7 8 | | <i>registe</i> means | - | lation to a biodiversity conservation covenant, |
| 9 10 11 12 | | (a) | of the | covenant relates to land that is under the operation <i>Transfer of Land Act 1893</i> — to endorse the ulars of the covenant on the certificate of title for and; or |
| 13 14 15 | | (b) | partic | covenant relates to other land — to enter the ulars of the covenant in the appropriate record the <i>Registration of Deeds Act 1856</i> . |
| 16 | 122. | Biodiv | ersity | conservation covenant |
| 17 18 19 20 | (1) | biodive | e rsit y c d or pa | and (the <i>covenantor</i>) may enter into a covenant (a <i>onservation covenant</i>) with the CEO to set aside rt of the land for one or more of the following |
| 21 22 | | (a) | | nservation, protection or management of versity or biodiversity components on the land; |
| 23 | | (b) | the co | nservation, protection or management of — |
| 24 25 | | | (i) | a specially protected species that occurs on the land; or |
| 26 | | | (ii) | a threatened species that occurs on the land; or |
| 27 28 | | | (iii) | a threatened ecological community that occurs on the land; |
| 29 30 | | (c) | | ific purposes consistent with a purpose referred to agraph (a) or (b); |
| 50 | | | | |

| • | 4 | 2 | 2 |
|----|---|---|---|
| ъ. | | _ | v |

| 1 2 | | (d) public education purposes consistent with a purpose referred to in paragraph (a) or (b). | | |
|----------------------|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | (2) | A biodiversity conservation covenant may be expressed to have effect for a period of time or in perpetuity. | | |
| 5 6 | (3) | A biodiversity conservation covenant may do one or more of the following — | | |
| 7 | | (a) restrict the use of the covenant land; | | |
| 8 9 | | (b) restrict the nature of works that may be carried out on the covenant land; | | |
| 10 11 | | (c) require that action specified in the covenant be taken on the covenant land; | | |
| 12 13 | | (d) require that action be taken in a manner specified in the covenant on the covenant land. | | |
| 14 15 16 | (4) | Different provisions of a biodiversity conservation covenant may be expressed to apply to different parts of the covenant land. | | |
| 17 18 | (5) | A biodiversity conservation covenant must be in a form approved by the Registrar. | | |
| 19 | 123. | Consents required | | |
| 20 21 22 23 | | A biodiversity conservation covenant must have endorsed on it the consent of each person who has a registered interest (within the meaning of the <i>Transfer of Land Act 1893</i>) in the covenant land. | | |
| 24 | 124. | Persons bound by biodiversity conservation covenant | | |
| 25 26 | | Each of the following persons is bound by a biodiversity conservation covenant — | | |
| 27 28 | | (a) the covenantor while the covenantor remains the owner of the covenant land; | | |
| 29 30 | | (b) a person who is bound by the covenant under section 129. | | |

| 1 | 125. | Modification of biodiversity conservation covenant |
|----------------|------|---|
| 2 3 4 | | A biodiversity conservation covenant may be modified by agreement in writing between the CEO and each person who is bound by the covenant. |
| 5 | 126. | Cancellation of biodiversity conservation covenant |
| 6 | (1) | In this section — |
| 7 8 | | <i>permanent covenant</i> means a biodiversity conservation covenant that is expressed to have effect in perpetuity. |
| 9 10 | (2) | A biodiversity conservation covenant that is not a permanent covenant may be cancelled — |
| 11 12 | | (a) by agreement in writing between the CEO and each person who is bound by the covenant; or |
| 13 14 | | (b) by written notice given by the CEO to each person who is bound by the covenant. |
| 15 16 17 | (3) | A permanent covenant may be cancelled by agreement in writing between the CEO and each person who is bound by the covenant. |
| 18 19 | 127. | Lodgment of biodiversity conservation covenant with Registrar |
| 20 21 22 | (1) | If a biodiversity conservation covenant is entered into under section 122(1), the CEO must lodge the biodiversity conservation covenant with the Registrar. |
| 23 24 | (2) | A biodiversity conservation covenant lodged under subsection (1) must be — |
| 25 26 | | (a) accompanied by any information the Registrar requires; and |
| 27 28 29 | | (b) accompanied by any fee payable in respect of the covenant under the <i>Transfer of Land Act 1893</i> or another written law. |

| 1 | (3) | On the lodgment of a biodiversity conservation covenant under subsection (1), the Registrar must register the covenant. | | |
|----------------------------|------|---|--|--|
| 3 4 5 | (4) | If a biodiversity conservation covenant is lodged under subsection (1), the CEO must give a copy of the covenant to the Commissioner of State Revenue. | | |
| 6 7 | 128. | Instruments relating to modification or cancellation of biodiversity conservation covenant to be given to Registrar | | |
| 8 9 10 | (1) | If a biodiversity conservation covenant registered under section 127(3) is modified, the CEO must give the Registrar a notice setting out the modification. | | |
| 11 12 13 | (2) | If a biodiversity conservation covenant registered under section 127(3) is cancelled, the CEO must apply to the Registrar for the covenant to be discharged. | | |
| 14 15 | (3) | The following requirements apply to a notice under subsection (1) and an application under subsection (2) — | | |
| 16 17 | | (a) it must be in writing in a form approved by the Registrar; | | |
| 18 19 | | (b) it must be accompanied by any information the Registrar requires; | | |
| 20 21 22 | | (c) it must be accompanied by any relevant fee payable under the <i>Transfer of Land Act 1893</i> or another written law. | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 | (4) | On receiving a notice under subsection (1), the Registrar must make any endorsement or notation the Registrar considers necessary on the certificate of title or other appropriate record in respect of the land to which the biodiversity conservation covenant relates. | | |
| 28 29 | (5) | On receiving an application under subsection (2), the Registrar must discharge the biodiversity conservation covenant. | | |
| 30 31 | (6) | If the CEO gives a notice under subsection (1) or makes an application under subsection (2), the CEO must give a copy of | | |
| | | | | |

| 1 2 | | the notice or application, as the case requires, to the Commissioner of State Revenue. | | |
|---------------------------|------|---|--|--|
| 3 4 | 129. | Biodiversity conservation covenant binding on successive owners | | |
| 5 6 | | While a biodiversity conservation covenant remains registered — | | |
| 7 8 | | (a) the covenant binds each successive owner of the land to which the covenant relates; and | | |
| 9 10 11 12 13 | | (b) if a certificate of title or other record in respect of the land to which the covenant relates contains an endorsement or notation relating to a notice given under section 128(1), the modification to the covenant referred to in the notice binds each successive owner of the land. | | |
| 14 | 130. | Contravention of biodiversity conservation covenant | | |
| 15 16 17 | | A person who is bound by a biodiversity conservation covenant must not contravene the covenant. Penalty: a fine of \$50 000. | | |
| 18 | 131. | Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or occupation | | |
| 19 20 21 22 | (1) | While a biodiversity conservation covenant remains registered under section 127(3), an owner of the land to which the covenant relates must give written notice to the CEO in accordance with subsection (2) if — | | |
| 23 | | (a) that person ceases to be an owner of the land; or | | |
| 24 25 | | (b) that person or another person ceases to be an occupier of the land. | | |
| 26 | | Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000. | | |

Part 8 Biodiversity conservation covenants

| 1 | (2) | The no | otice must — |
|---|-----|--------|--|
| 2 | | (a) | give details of the change in ownership or occupation of |
| 3 | | | the land, including the name and address of the next |
| 4 | | | owner or occupier of the land (if known); and |
| 5 | | (b) | be given to the CEO within 60 days after the day on |
| 6 | | | which the change in ownership or occupation of the land |
| 7 | | | occurs. |

Part 9 — Control of environmental pests

| 2 | 132. | Declaration of environmental pest |
|----------------------|------|---|
| 3 4 5 | (1) | The Minister may, by order, declare that a species specified in the order or a species of a class specified in the order is an environmental pest for an area if — |
| 6 7 8 | | (a) there are reasonable grounds for believing that the species has, or may have, an adverse effect on biodiversity or biodiversity components in the area; and |
| 9 10 | | (b) it is appropriate, in the opinion of the Minister, to require measures to be taken to control the species. |
| 11 12 | (2) | The area for which a species is declared to be an environmental pest may be the whole of the State or part of the State. |
| 13 | (3) | Before making an order under subsection (1), the Minister — |
| 14 | | (a) must obtain the concurrence of — |
| 15 16 17 | | (i) the Minister responsible for the administration of the <i>Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007</i> ; and |
| 18 19 20 21 | | (ii) if the species to which the order relates is a species of fish — the Minister responsible for the administration of the <i>Fish Resources</i> Management Act 1994; and |
| 22 23 24 25 | | (iii) if the species to which the order relates is a species of pearl oyster — the Minister responsible for the administration of the <i>Pearling Act 1990</i> ; |
| 26 | | and |
| 27 | | (b) must consult with — |
| 28 29 | | (i) the Minister responsible for the administration of the <i>Biological Control Act 1986</i> ; and |
| 30 31 | | (ii) the Minister responsible for the administration of the <i>Exotic Diseases of Animals Act 1993</i> ; and |
| | | |

| s. | 1 | 3 | 3 |
|----|---|---|---|
| | | | |

| 1 2 3 4 5 | | (iii) if the species to which the order relates is a plant prescribed as a pest plant by local laws made under the <i>Biosecurity and Agriculture</i> Management Act 2007 section 193(2)(a) — the Minister responsible for the administration of the Local Government Act 1995. |
|----------------------------------|------|---|
| 7 | (4) | Section 258 applies to an order made under subsection (1). |
| 8 | 133. | Matters to be considered by Minister |
| 9 10 11 12 | (1) | In forming an opinion for the purposes of section 132(1)(b), the Minister must have regard to biodiversity conservation as the primary consideration but must also have regard to whether — (a) resources are available for the control of the species in the area; and |
| 14 | | (b) it is practicable to control the species in the area. |
| 15 16 17 18 | (2) | The Minister must not make an order under section 132(1) unless the Minister is satisfied that other biodiversity conservation measures are or would be inadequate to control the species to which the order relates. |
| 19 20 21 22 23 24 | (3) | Without limiting subsection (2), if a species is a declared pest for an area, the Minister must not make an order under section 132(1) declaring the species to be an environmental pest for that area or part of that area unless the Minister is satisfied that measures in addition to biosecurity measures in force in respect of the species are necessary to control the species. |
| 25 | 134. | Environmental pest on CALM Act land |
| 26 27 | (1) | If CALM Act land is in an area for which a species is an environmental pest, the CEO must — |
| 28 29 | | (a) eradicate the environmental pest on the CALM Act land if it is practicable to do so; or |
| 30 31 | | (b) take measures to otherwise control the environmental pest on the CALM Act land. |

| 1 2 3 4 | (2) | In the case of land the subject of an agreement under the CALM Act section 8A, subsection (1) does not apply to the extent that the performance of any obligation it imposes would be contrary to or inconsistent with the agreement. |
|-------------------|------|---|
| 5 | 135. | Environmental pest notice |
| 6 | (1) | This section does not apply in relation to CALM Act land. |
| 7 8 9 10 | (2) | The CEO may give a written notice (an <i>environmental pest notice</i>) to an owner or occupier of land in an area for which a species is an environmental pest requiring the person to whom the notice is given to control the environmental pest on the land by taking measures specified in the notice. |
| 12 | (3) | An environmental pest notice must — |
| 13 | | (a) specify the land to which it relates; and |
| 14 15 16 | | (b) specify the environmental pest to which it relates and the extent to which the environmental pest is to be controlled; and |
| 17 18 | | (c) specify the period within which the measures specified in it are to be taken; and |
| 19 20 21 | | (d) inform the person to whom it is given that failure to comply with it could result in a fine, the CEO taking remedial action, or both. |
| 22 | 136. | Matters relevant to giving environmental pest notice |
| 23 24 25 | (1) | In this section each of the following terms has the meaning given in the <i>Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007</i> section 6 — |
| 26 | | agricultural activity |
| 27 | | Director General |
| 28 | | pest control notice |

| 1 | (2) | The CEO must not give an environmental pest notice to a person unless — |
|----------------------|------|--|
| 3 4 5 6 | | (a) the CEO is of the opinion that other biodiversity conservation measures are or would be inadequate to control the environmental pest to which the notice relates; and |
| 7 8 9 | | (b) if the land to which the notice relates is land used solely or principally for agricultural activity, the CEO has complied with section 137(1); and |
| 10 11 12 13 | | (c) if the environmental pest to which the notice relates is a species to which this paragraph applies, the CEO has consulted with the Director General on the proposed notice. |
| 14 | (3) | Subsection (2)(c) applies to a species if — |
| 15 16 | | (a) the species is a declared pest for the land to which the proposed notice relates; and |
| 17 18 | | (b) a pest control notice is in force in respect of the species on that land. |
| 19 20 | 137. | Consultation on proposed measures: land used solely or principally for agricultural activity |
| 21 22 23 24 | (1) | If the CEO proposes to give an environmental pest notice (the <i>proposed notice</i>) to a person in respect of land used solely or principally for agricultural activity, the CEO must give the person — |
| 25 26 | | (a) details of the measures required under the proposed notice and the land to which it relates; and |
| 27 | | (b) a reasonable opportunity to make submissions in relation to those measures. |
| 28 | | |
| | (2) | It is sufficient compliance with subsection (1) if the CEO causes a notice to be published in the prescribed way — |
| 28 29 | (2) | It is sufficient compliance with subsection (1) if the CEO causes |

| 1 2 3 | | (b) specifying a reasonable period within which submissions in relation to those measures may be made to the CEO. |
|----------------|------|---|
| 4 | 138. | Persons bound by environmental pest notice |
| 5 6 | | A person to whom an environmental pest notice is given is bound by the notice. |
| 7 | 139. | Amendment or cancellation of environmental pest notice |
| 8 9 | (1) | The CEO may, by written notice given to each person bound by an environmental pest notice, amend or cancel the notice. |
| 10 11 12 | (2) | Before the CEO amends an environmental pest notice that relates to land used solely or principally for agricultural activity, the CEO must give each person bound by the notice — |
| 13 | | (a) details of the proposed amendment; and |
| 14 15 | | (b) a reasonable opportunity to make submissions in relation to the proposed amendment. |
| 16 17 | (3) | Subsection (2) does not apply if the proposed amendment is, in the opinion of the CEO, necessary to correct — |
| 18 19 | | (a) a clerical mistake or unintentional error or omission in the environmental pest notice; or |
| 20 21 | | (b) a misdescription of any person, land or thing in the environmental pest notice. |
| 22 23 | (4) | It is sufficient compliance with subsection (2) if the CEO causes a notice to be published in the prescribed way — |
| 24 25 | | (a) setting out details of the proposed amendment and the land to which it relates; and |
| 26 27 28 | | (b) specifying a reasonable period within which submissions in relation to the proposed amendment may be made to the CEO. |

| 1 | 140. | Contravention of environmental pest notice |
|-----------------------|------|--|
| 2 | (1) | A person who is bound by an environmental pest notice must not contravene the notice. |
| 4 | | Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$50 000. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | (2) | If an owner of land and an occupier of land are both bound by an environmental pest notice, it is a defence to a charge against either of them of an offence under subsection (1) for the person charged to prove that the other person has controlled the environmental pest as required by the notice. |
| 0 | (3) | It is a defence to a charge of an offence under subsection (1) to prove that — |
| 3 | | (a) the direction in the environmental pest notice was, to the extent to which it applied to the land to which the proceedings relate, unnecessary or inappropriate; or |
| 5 6 7 8 | | (b) the person charged has controlled the environmental pest as required by the notice even though the person has not taken some or all of the measures specified in the notice. |
| 9 | 141. | Duty to notify CEO of change in ownership or occupation |
| 20 21 22 | (1) | A person who is bound by an environmental pest notice must give written notice to the CEO in accordance with subsection (2) if — |
| 23 24 | | (a) that person ceases to be an owner of the land to which the environmental pest notice relates; or |
| 25 26 | | (b) that person or another person ceases to be an occupier of that land. |
| 27 | | Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$20 000. |
| 28 | (2) | The notice must — |
| 29 80 81 | | (a) give details of the change in ownership or occupation of the land, including the name and address of the next owner or occupier of the land (if known); and |
| | | |

| 1 2 3 | | (b) be given to the CEO within 60 days after the day on which the change in ownership or occupation of the land occurs. |
|----------------------|------|---|
| 4 | 142. | Review by CEO |
| 5 6 | (1) | A person who is bound by an environmental pest notice may, in writing, request the CEO to review it. |
| 7 8 | (2) | On receiving a request the CEO may suspend the notice pending the making of a decision under subsection (3). |
| 9 | (3) | On receiving a request the CEO may — |
| 10 11 | | (a) review the notice and amend, suspend, cancel or confirm it; or |
| 12 | | (b) refuse to review the notice. |
| 13 | (4) | If the CEO amends the notice it has effect accordingly. |
| 14 15 16 | (5) | The CEO must give the person who requested the review written notice of the decision under subsection (3) and the reasons for that decision. |
| 17 18 19 20 | (6) | Nothing in this section prejudices any right of review that a person might have under section 143 but, if a request has been made under this section, that right of review must not be exercised until a decision under subsection (3) has been made. |
| 21 | 143. | Review by State Administrative Tribunal |
| 22 23 24 25 | (1) | Subject to section 142(6) and regulations referred to in subsection (2), a person who is bound by an environmental pest notice may apply to the State Administrative Tribunal for a review of — |
| 26 | | (a) a decision of the CEO to give the notice; or |

(b) a decision of the CEO under section 142(3) in respect of

the notice.

27

| 1 2 3 | (2) | The regulations may prescribe circumstances relating to a matter of emergency or urgent need in which subsection (1) does not apply. |
|----------------|------|--|
| 4 | 144. | Compliance statements |
| 5 | (1) | In this section — |
| 6 7 | | <pre>compliance statement means a statement setting out details of —</pre> |
| 8 9 10 | | (a) any contravention by a public authority of an environmental pest notice during the period for which the statement is prepared; and |
| 11 | | (b) any measures taken to remedy the contravention. |
| 12 | (2) | The CEO must prepare — |
| 13 14 | | (a) a compliance statement for the period 1 January to 30 June in each year; and |
| 15 16 | | (b) a compliance statement for the period 1 July to 30 December in each year. |
| 17 18 19 | (3) | Before preparing a compliance statement, the CEO must consult with each public authority that is to be referred to in the statement. |
| 20 21 22 | (4) | Each compliance statement must be included in the Department's next annual report after the end of the period for which the statement is prepared. |
| 23 24 25 | (5) | Each compliance statement must be given to the Minister not later than 3 months after the end of the period for which the statement is prepared. |
| 26 27 28 | (6) | The Minister must cause a copy of each compliance statement to be laid before each House of Parliament as soon as is practicable after receiving it. |

| 1 | | Part 10 — Fauna and flora |
|----------------|------|---|
| 2 | | Division 1 — Protection of fauna |
| 3 | | Subdivision 1 — Property in fauna |
| 4 | 145. | Term used: fauna |
| 5 | | In this Subdivision — |
| 6 | | fauna does not include fish or pearl oyster. |
| 7 | 146. | Property in fauna |
| 8 | (1) | The property in fauna is vested in the State. |
| 9 10 | (2) | The property in fauna ceases to be vested in the State when it is taken by a person who has lawful authority to take it. |
| 11 | (3) | Subsection (4) applies to fauna that — |
| 12 | | (a) has been taken without lawful authority; or |
| 13 | | (b) is the property of the State under subsection (1). |
| 14 15 | (4) | The property in the progeny of fauna to which this subsection applies is vested in the State. |
| 16 | 147. | Property remains vested in the State in certain cases |
| 17 | (1) | This section applies to the following classes of fauna — |
| 18 19 | | (a) fauna taken in accordance with a licence or authorisation under this Act that authorises the capture of live fauna; |
| 20 21 22 | | (b) injured fauna or abandoned fauna captured, rescued, received or temporarily cared for under section 161 or regulations referred to in that section. |
| 23 24 25 | (2) | Despite section 146(2), the property in fauna of a class to which this section applies continues to be vested in the State unless the Minister makes an order under subsection (3). |

Part 10 Fauna and flora
Division 1 Protection of fauna
s. 148

| 1 2 3 | (3) | a class to which this section applies ceases to be vested in the State. |
|-------------|------|--|
| 4 5 | (4) | An order made under subsection (3) must specify the time at which property ceases to be vested in the State. |
| 6 | (5) | Section 258 applies to an order made under subsection (3). |
| 7 | 148. | No compensation |
| 8 9 | | The provisions of this Subdivision do not entitle any person to compensation. |
| 10 | | Subdivision 2 — Protection provisions |
| 11 12 | 149. | Taking fauna other than threatened fauna or managed fauna |
| 13 14 | (1) | A person must not take fauna unless the person has lawful authority to take it. |
| 15 | | Penalty for this subsection: |
| 16 17 | | (a) if the offence involves a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; |
| 18 19 | | (b) if the offence involves specially protected fauna that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$200 000; |
| 20 | | (c) in any other case — a fine of \$50 000. |
| 21 | (2) | Subsection (1) does not apply if the fauna is — |
| 22 | | (a) threatened fauna; or |
| 23 | | (b) managed fauna. |
| 24 | (3) | Subsection (1) does not apply if the fauna is taken by — |
| 25 | | (a) a CALM Act officer, or a person assisting a CALM Act |
| 26 | | officer, in exercise of the power in section 165; or |
| 27 | | (b) an inspector under the <i>Animal Welfare Act 2002</i> , or a |
| 28 29 | | person assisting an inspector under that Act, in exercise of the power in section 41(1) of that Act. |
| | | |

| 1 | 150. | Taking threatened fauna |
|----------------------|------|--|
| 2 3 4 | (1) | A person must not take threatened fauna unless the person is authorised under section 40 to take it and complies with the conditions, if any, to which the authorisation is subject. |
| 5 | | Penalty for this subsection: |
| 6 7 | | (a) if the offence involves a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; |
| 8 9 | | (b) if the offence involves a critically endangered species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; |
| 10 11 | | (c) if the offence involves an endangered species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$400 000; |
| 12 13 | | (d) if the offence involves a vulnerable species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$300 000. |
| 14 15 | (2) | Subsection (1) does not apply if the threatened fauna is taken by — |
| 16 17 | | (a) a CALM Act officer, or a person assisting a CALM Act officer, in exercise of the power in section 165; or |
| 18 19 20 | | (b) an inspector under the <i>Animal Welfare Act 2002</i> , or a person assisting an inspector under that Act, in exercise of the power in section 41(1) of that Act. |
| 21 | 151. | Defences to charges under s. 149 and 150 |
| 22 23 24 | (1) | It is a defence to a charge of an offence under section 149(1), other than an offence involving specially protected fauna, to prove that the taking — |
| 25 26 | | (a) occurred in the course of a lawful activity the sole or dominant purpose of which was not to take fauna; and |
| 27 | | (b) could not reasonably have been avoided. |
| 28 29 30 31 | (2) | It is a defence to a charge of an offence under section 149(1) involving specially protected fauna or an offence under section 150(1) to prove that — (a) the taking — |
| | | |

| 1 | | | (i) occurred in the course of a lawful activity the | |
|-------------|------|------------------------------|---|--|
| 2 | | | sole or dominant purpose of which was not to take fauna; and | |
| 4 | | (| ii) could not reasonably have been avoided; | |
| 5 | | ar | nd | |
| 6 7 8 | | re | e person charged did not know, and could not asonably have known, that the specially protected una or threatened fauna concerned was present. | |
| 0 | | 14 | una of uncatened fauna concerned was present. | |
| 9 | (3) | | ace in subsection (2) is not available in relation to a | |
| 10 | | _ | an offence under section 150(1) if the taking has a the threatened fauna becoming eligible for listing as | |
| 11 12 | | an extinct | | |
| 12 | | an extinct | species. | |
| 13 | 152. | Possessin | g fauna | |
| 14 15 | (1) | • | must not possess fauna unless the person has lawful to possess it. | |
| 16 | | Penalty for this subsection: | | |
| 17 18 | | (a) | if the offence involves a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; | |
| 19 20 | | (b) | if the offence involves a critically endangered species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; | |
| 21 22 | | (c) | if the offence involves an endangered species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$400 000; | |
| 23 24 | | (d) | if the offence involves a vulnerable species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$300 000; | |
| 25 26 | | (e) | if the offence involves specially protected fauna that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$200 000; | |

in any other case — a fine of \$50 000.

Subsection (1) does not apply if the fauna is managed fauna.

(2)

27

| 1 | (3) | It is a defence to a charge of an offence under subsection (1) to prove that — | |
|----------------------------|------|--|--|
| 3 4 5 6 | | (a) the fauna had been taken in circumstances giving rise to a defence under section 151(1) or (2) or in circumstances beyond the control of the person charged; and | |
| 7 8 9 10 | | (b) the person charged had possession of the fauna for no longer than the period reasonably required to release it or deliver it to a person who had lawful authority to possess it. | |
| 11 12 | (4) | It is a defence to a charge of an offence under subsection (1) involving possession of a carcass to prove that — | |
| 13 14 15 16 | | (a) the fauna had been killed in circumstances giving rise to a defence under section 151(1) or (2) or in circumstances beyond the control of the person charged; and | |
| 17 18 | | (b) the carcass, because of its condition or location, was likely to endanger the health or safety of the public; and | |
| 19 20 21 | | (c) the person charged had possession of the carcass for no longer than the period reasonably required to move or dispose of it. | |
| 22 23 24 25 26 | (5) | For the purposes of subsection (1), an inspector under the <i>Animal Welfare Act 2002</i> , or a person assisting an inspector under that Act, has lawful authority to possess fauna seized under that Act for the period reasonably required to comply with section 45 of that Act. | |
| 27 | 153. | Disturbing fauna | |
| 28 29 | (1) | A person must not disturb fauna unless the person has lawful authority to disturb it. | |
| 30 | | Penalty for this subsection: | |
| 31 32 | | (a) if the offence involves a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; | |
| | | | |

| 1 2 | | (b) if the offence involves a critically endangered specithat is not a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; | ies |
|----------------|-----|--|-----|
| 3 4 | | (c) if the offence involves an endangered species that i not a cetacean — a fine of \$400 000; | S |
| 5 6 | | (d) if the offence involves a vulnerable species that is r a cetacean — a fine of \$300 000; | ıot |
| 7 8 | | (e) if the offence involves specially protected fauna that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$200 000; | at |
| 9 | | (f) in any other case — a fine of \$50 000. | |
| 10 | (2) | Subsection (1) does not apply if the fauna is managed fauna. | |
| 11 12 13 | (3) | It is a defence to a charge of an offence under subsection (1) involving fauna that is not a specially protected species or a threatened species to prove that the disturbance — | |
| 14 15 16 | | (a) occurred in the course of a lawful activity the sole or dominant purpose of which was not to disturb fauna; and | |
| 17 | | (b) could not reasonably have been avoided. | |
| 18 19 20 | (4) | It is a defence to a charge of an offence under subsection (1) involving a specially protected species or a threatened species prove that — | to |
| 21 | | (a) the disturbance — | |
| 22 23 24 | | (i) occurred in the course of a lawful activity the sole or dominant purpose of which was not to disturb fauna; and | |
| 25 | | (ii) could not reasonably have been avoided; | |
| 26 | | and | |
| 27 28 | | (b) the person charged did not know, and could not reasonably have known, that the species was present. | |

| 1 | 154. | Offender liable to punishment for certain offences despite <i>The Criminal Code</i> s. 11 |
|------------------|------|--|
| 3 4 5 6 | | Despite <i>The Criminal Code</i> section 11, a person convicted of an offence under section 149(1), 152(1) or 153(1) may be punished for the offence even if the fauna became managed fauna after the offence was committed. |
| 7 | 155. | Feeding fauna |
| 8 9 | | A person must not feed fauna unless the person has lawful authority to feed it. |
| 10 | | Penalty: a fine of \$20 000. |
| 11 12 | 156. | Use of prohibited device or prohibited method when taking or disturbing fauna |
| 13 14 | (1) | A person must not use any prohibited device or prohibited method in the taking or disturbance of fauna. |
| 15 | | Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$50 000. |
| 16 17 18 | (2) | An occupier of land must not allow any prohibited device or prohibited method to be used in the taking or disturbance of fauna on the land. |
| 19 | | Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$50 000. |
| 20 21 22 | (3) | An occupier of land must not allow any prohibited device to be on the land if the occupier knows or ought reasonably to know that it is to be used in the taking or disturbance of fauna. |
| 23 | | Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$50 000. |
| 24 | 157. | Dealing in fauna |
| 25 26 | (1) | A person must not deal in fauna except under the authority of a licence. |
| 27 | | Penalty for this subsection: |
| 28 29 | | (a) if the offence involves a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; |
| | | |

| 1 2 | | (b) | if the offence involves a critically endangered species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; |
|----------------|------|------------|---|
| 3 4 | | (c) | if the offence involves an endangered species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$400 000; |
| 5 6 | | (d) | if the offence involves a vulnerable species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$300 000; |
| 7 8 | | (e) | if the offence involves specially protected fauna that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$200 000; |
| 9 | | (f) | in any other case — a fine of \$50 000. |
| 10 11 12 | (2) | - | urposes of subsection (1), a person deals in fauna if the onducts a business that involves the purchase or supply |
| 13 | 158. | Processi | ng fauna |
| 14 | (1) | In this se | ction — |
| 15 | | fauna do | es not include fish or pearl oyster. |
| 16 17 | (2) | | must not process fauna for a commercial purpose nder the authority of a licence. |
| 18 | | Penalty f | or this subsection: |
| 19 20 | | (a) | if the offence involves a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; |
| 21 22 | | (b) | if the offence involves a critically endangered species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; |
| 23 24 | | (c) | if the offence involves an endangered species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$400 000; |
| 25 26 | | (d) | if the offence involves a vulnerable species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$300 000; |
| 27 28 | | (e) | if the offence involves specially protected fauna that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$200 000; |
| 29 | | (f) | in any other case — a fine of \$50 000. |

| 1 | (3) | | must not operate a fauna processing establishment der the authority of a licence. | | |
|----------|------|-------------|---|--|--|
| 3 | | Penalty for | Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$50 000. | | |
| 4 | 159. | Importin | g fauna | | |
| 5 6 | | - | must not import fauna unless the person has lawful to import it. | | |
| 7 | | Penalty: | 1 | | |
| 8 | | (a) | if the offence involves a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; | | |
| 10 11 | | (b) | if the offence involves a critically endangered species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; | | |
| 12 13 | | (c) | if the offence involves an endangered species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$400 000; | | |
| 14 15 | | (d) | if the offence involves a vulnerable species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$300 000; | | |
| 16 17 | | (e) | if the offence involves specially protected fauna that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$200 000; | | |
| 18 | | (f) | in any other case — a fine of \$50 000. | | |
| 19 | 160. | Exportin | g fauna | | |
| 20 21 | | - | must not export fauna unless the person has lawful to export it. | | |
| 22 | | Penalty: | | | |
| 23 24 | | (a) | if the offence involves a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; | | |
| 25 26 | | (b) | if the offence involves a critically endangered species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$500 000; | | |
| 27 28 | | (c) | if the offence involves an endangered species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$400 000; | | |
| 29 30 | | (d) | if the offence involves a vulnerable species that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$300 000; | | |
| | | | | | |

| 1 2 | | (e) | if the offence involves specially protected fauna that is not a cetacean — a fine of \$200 000; |
|----------------|------|-----------------------|--|
| 3 | | (f) | in any other case — a fine of \$50 000. |
| 4 | 161. | Injured | or abandoned fauna |
| 5 | (1) | In this se | ection — |
| 6 | | tempora | rily care for means — |
| 7 8 | | ` ′ | n the case of injured fauna — to care for the fauna until recovers from injury, sickness or disease; or |
| 9 10 | | · / | n the case of abandoned fauna — to care for the fauna ntil it is able to fend for itself. |
| 11 12 | (2) | Sections person fr | 149(1), 152(1) and 153(1) do not operate to prohibit a rom — |
| 13 14 | | | apturing, rescuing or receiving injured fauna or bandoned fauna; or |
| 15 16 | | ` ′ | emporarily caring for injured fauna or abandoned auna; or |
| 17 18 19 | | p | elivering injured fauna or abandoned fauna to another erson who has lawful authority to temporarily care for ;; or |
| 20 21 | | ` ′ | oing a combination of the things mentioned in aragraphs (a) to (c). |
| 22 | (3) | The regu | lations may — |
| 23 24 | | ` ' | xclude prescribed fauna or fauna of a prescribed class rom the operation of subsection (2); and |
| 25 26 27 | | f | rohibit a person from temporarily caring for injured auna, or abandoned fauna, of a prescribed species xcept under the authority of a licence; and |
| 28 29 | | ` ′ | equire a person to notify the CEO within a prescribed eriod if the person possesses — |
| 30 31 | | | (i) injured fauna, or abandoned fauna, of a prescribed species; or |

| 1 2 3 4 | | | (ii) | injured fauna or abandoned fauna in circumstances where the person knows or reasonably suspects that the fauna was taken without lawful authority; |
|----------------------|------|-----------|----------|---|
| 5 | | | and | |
| 6 7 | | (d) | | power on a wildlife officer to require a person ossesses injured fauna or abandoned fauna to give |
| 8 9 | | | the far | ana to the officer or to another person specified by ficer within a period specified by the officer; and |
| 10 11 12 13 | | (e) | or aba | oit, control or regulate the release of injured fauna ndoned fauna and for that purpose may confer on the CEO to determine places in the State such fauna can or cannot be released; and |
| 14 15 16 | | (f) | | oit, control or regulate any other matter relating to eping or possession of injured fauna or abandoned |
| 17 18 | (4) | | | loes not limit or otherwise affect the operation of) or (4). |
| 19 | 162. | Releas | ing fau | ına |
| 20 21 | (1) | - | | t not release fauna in any part of the State unless s lawful authority to release it. |
| 22 | | Penalt | y for th | is subsection: a fine of \$20 000. |
| 23 24 | (2) | It is a o | | to a charge of an offence under subsection (1) to |
| 25 26 27 28 | | (a) | a defe | una had been taken in circumstances giving rise to nce under section 151(1) or (2) or in a nstances beyond the control of the person charged: |
| 29 30 31 | | (b) | | ease occurred in circumstances in which it was hable to expect the fauna to be able to fend for |

1

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

24

25

26

163. Managed fauna

- 2 (1) The regulations may provide that prescribed fauna or fauna of a prescribed class is managed fauna for the purposes of any one or more of sections 149, 152 and 153.
 - (2) Regulations made for the purposes of subsection (1) may
 - (a) provide that prescribed fauna or fauna of a prescribed class is managed fauna throughout the State or in a prescribed part of the State; and
 - (b) prohibit, impose requirements or conditions in relation to, or otherwise control or regulate, the taking, disturbance, possession or disposal of managed fauna; and
 - (c) confer power on wildlife officers to give directions, in prescribed circumstances, prohibiting the taking, disturbance, possession or disposal of managed fauna.
 - (3) Without limiting subsection (2)(b), regulations relating to the disturbance of managed fauna may regulate the conduct of people in the vicinity of managed fauna including the distance to be kept between those people and managed fauna.
 - (4) This section does not authorise the making of regulations that would allow the taking or disturbance of any native species of duck, goose or quail for the purposes of sport or recreation.
- 23 (5) In subsection (4)
 - *purposes of sport or recreation* includes either or both of those purposes whether or not combined with the objective of taking ducks, geese or quail for food.
- This section does not limit or otherwise affect the operation of section 255(2) or (4).

| 1 | 164. | Regulations: stranded or distressed fauna | | |
|----------------|------|---|--|--|
| 2 | (1) | In this section — | | |
| 3 4 | | <i>closed area</i> means an area of land that is closed in accordance with the regulations; | | |
| 5 6 | | <i>responsible authority</i> means a public authority that has the care, control and management of land within a closed area. | | |
| 7 | (2) | The regulations may — | | |
| 8 9 | | (a) provide for the protection of fauna that is, or appears to be, stranded or distressed; and | | |
| 10 11 | | (b) regulate, control or prohibit the carrying out of any activity in relation to such fauna; and | | |
| 12 13 | | (c) provide for the closure of areas of land where such fauna is, or is likely to be, located. | | |
| 14 | (3) | Regulations made for the purposes of subsection (2)(c) — | | |
| 15 16 17 | | (a) may, in the case of an area of land that is or includes private land, require the consent of an owner or occupier of the land to be obtained before the area is closed; and | | |
| 18 19 20 | | (b) must provide for notification of the closure of an area of land to be given to any relevant responsible authority as soon as is practicable after the closure. | | |
| 21 | (4) | Regulations made for the purposes of subsection (2)(c) may — | | |
| 22 23 | | (a) confer power on the CEO to authorise the closure of areas of land; and | | |
| 24 25 | | (b) provide for the designation of closed areas by means of notices, signs, barriers or other prescribed devices; and | | |
| 26 27 | | (c) confer power on CALM Act officers to direct persons to leave, or not to enter, a closed area; and | | |
| 28 29 | | (d) prohibit persons from being in a closed area except with the permission of a CALM Act officer. | | |
| 30 31 | (5) | This section does not limit or otherwise affect the operation of section 255(2) or (4). | | |

1

5

6

17

18

19

20

21

| 165. | Humane of | destruction | of fauna |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------|
| | | | |

A CALM Act officer who reasonably believes that any fauna is suffering so severely that destroying it would be a humane thing to do, may destroy the fauna in a humane manner.

Division 2 — Protection of flora

Subdivision 1 — Property in flora

7 166. Term used: flora

- 8 In this Subdivision —
- 9 *flora* does not include fish.

10 167. Property in flora

- 11 (1) The property in flora on Crown land is vested in the State.
- 12 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to cultivated flora.
- 13 (3) The property in flora on Crown land ceases to be vested in the 14 State when it is taken by a person who has lawful authority to 15 take it.

16 168. Property remains vested in the State in certain cases

- (1) Despite section 167(3), the property in flora taken under a licence to take flora, or an authorisation under section 40, on condition that flora propagated from the flora taken is to be re-established on Crown land continues to be vested in the State unless the Minister makes an order under subsection (3).
- 22 (2) Despite section 167(3), the property in flora taken under a 23 contract to which the *Forest Products Act 2000* Part 8 applies 24 continues to be vested in the State until the flora is sold, and 25 payment for it is received by the Forest Products Commission, 26 under that Act.

| 1 2 3 | (3) | The Minister may, by order, declare that the property in flora of a kind referred to in subsection (1) ceases to be vested in the State. | | |
|----------------|------|--|--|--|
| 4 5 | (4) | An order made under subsection (3) must specify the time at which property ceases to be vested in the State. | | |
| 6 | (5) | Section 258 applies to an order made under subsection (3). | | |
| 7 | 169. | Flora propagated from taken flora | | |
| 8 9 | | Flora propagated from other flora that has been taken is the property of the State if the other flora — | | |
| 10 | | (a) was taken without lawful authority; or | | |
| 11 | | (b) is the property of the State under section 168. | | |
| 12 | 170. | No compensation | | |
| 13 14 | | The provisions of this Subdivision do not entitle any person to compensation. | | |
| 15 | | Subdivision 2 — Protection provisions | | |
| 16 | 171. | Taking flora | | |
| 17 18 | (1) | A person must not take flora on Crown land unless the person — | | |
| 19 20 21 | | (a) is engaged in clearing that does not involve the commission of an offence under the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1986</i> section 51C; or | | |
| 22 | | (b) otherwise has lawful authority to take it. | | |
| 23 | | Penalty for this subsection: | | |
| 24 25 | | (a) if the offence involves specially protected flora — a fine of \$200 000; | | |
| 26 | | (b) in any other case — a fine of \$50 000. | | |
| | | | | |

1

2

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

| (2) | A person must not take flora on private land unless the person is |
|-----|---|

an owner or occupier of the land or is authorised in the

prescribed way to take it by an owner or occupier of the land. 3

Penalty for this subsection: 4

- if the offence involves specially protected flora a fine of \$200 000;
- in any other case a fine of \$50 000.
- Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply if the flora is (3)
 - threatened flora; or
 - (b) cultivated flora; or
- (c) sandalwood.

172. Taking sandalwood

- A person must not take sandalwood on Crown land or private (1) land unless the person
 - is engaged in clearing that does not involve the commission of an offence under the Environmental Protection Act 1986 section 51C; or
 - otherwise has lawful authority to take it. (b)
- Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$200 000.
- For the purposes of subsection (1), a person does not have (2) 20 lawful authority to take sandalwood on private land by reason 21 only of being — 22
- an owner or occupier of the land; or 23 (a)
- a person authorised by an owner or occupier of the land (b) 24 to take the sandalwood. 25

| 1 | 173. | Taking threatened flora | | |
|----------------|------|--|--|--|
| 2 3 4 | (1) | A person must not take threatened flora on Crown land unless the person is authorised under section 40 to take it and complie with the conditions, if any, to which the authorisation is subject | | |
| 5 | | Penalty for this subsection: | | |
| 6 7 | | (a) if the offence involves a critically endangered species — a fine of \$500 000; | | |
| 8 | | (b) if the offence involves an endangered species — a fine of \$400 000; | | |
| 10 11 | | (c) if the offence involves a vulnerable species — a fine of \$300 000. | | |
| 12 13 | (2) | A person must not take threatened flora on private land unless the person — | | |
| 14 15 16 | | (a) is an owner or occupier of the land or is authorised in the prescribed way to take it by an owner or occupier of the land; and | | |
| 17 18 19 | | (b) is authorised under section 40 to take it and complies with the conditions, if any, to which the authorisation is subject. | | |
| 20 | | Penalty for this subsection: | | |
| 21 22 | | (a) if the offence involves a critically endangered species — a fine of \$500 000; | | |
| 23 24 | | (b) if the offence involves an endangered species — a fine of \$400 000; | | |
| 25 26 | | (c) if the offence involves a vulnerable species — a fine of \$300 000. | | |
| 27 28 | (3) | Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply if the threatened flora is cultivated flora. | | |

| 1 | 174. | Defences to charges under s. 171, 172 and 173 |
|----------------------|------|--|
| 2 3 4 | (1) | It is a defence to a charge of an offence under section 171(1) or (2), other than an offence involving specially protected florator prove that the taking — |
| 5 6 | | (a) occurred in the course of a lawful activity the sole or dominant purpose of which was not to take flora; and |
| 7 | | (b) could not reasonably have been avoided. |
| 8 9 10 | (2) | It is a defence to a charge of an offence under section 171(1) or (2) involving specially protected flora or an offence under section 172(1) or 173(1) or (2) to prove that — |
| 11 | | (a) the taking — |
| 12 13 14 | | (i) occurred in the course of a lawful activity the sole or dominant purpose of which was not to take flora; and |
| 15 | | (ii) could not reasonably have been avoided; |
| 16 | | and |
| 17 18 19 20 | | (b) the person charged did not know, and could not reasonably have known, that the specially protected flora, sandalwood or threatened flora concerned was present. |
| 21 22 23 24 | (3) | The defence in subsection (2) is not available in relation to a charge of an offence under section 173(1) or (2) if the taking has resulted in the threatened flora becoming eligible for listing as an extinct species. |
| 25 26 | 175. | Use of prohibited device or prohibited method when taking flora |
| 27 28 | (1) | A person must not use any prohibited device or prohibited method in the taking of flora. |
| 29 | | Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$50 000. |

| 1 2 | (2) | prohibited | bier of land must not allow any prohibited device or d method to be used in the taking of flora on the land. |
|----------------|------|--|--|
| 3 | | Penalty to | or this subsection: a fine of \$50 000. |
| 4 | 176. | Supplyin | g flora |
| 5 6 | (1) | A person licence. | must not supply flora except under the authority of a |
| 7 | | Penalty for | or this subsection: |
| 8 9 | | (a) | if the offence involves a critically endangered species — a fine of \$500 000; |
| 10 11 | | (b) | if the offence involves an endangered species — a fine of \$400 000; |
| 12 13 | | (c) | if the offence involves a vulnerable species — a fine of \$300 000; |
| 14 15 | | (d) | if the offence involves specially protected flora or sandalwood — a fine of \$200 000; |
| 16 | | (e) | in any other case — a fine of \$50 000. |
| 17 18 19 | (2) | It is a defence to a charge of an offence under subsection (1) to prove that the person charged lawfully acquired the flora and supplied it as a gift. | |
| 20 | 177. | Dealing i | in flora |
| 21 22 | (1) | A person licence. | must not deal in flora except under the authority of a |
| 23 | | Penalty for | or this subsection: |
| 24 25 | | (a) | if the offence involves a critically endangered species — a fine of \$500 000; |
| 26 27 | | (b) | if the offence involves an endangered species — a fine of \$400 000; |
| 28 29 | | (c) | if the offence involves a vulnerable species — a fine of \$300 000; |
| | | | |

| 1 | | (d) if the offence involves specially protected flora or sandalwood — a fine of \$200 000; |
|---------------|------|---|
| 3 | | (e) in any other case — a fine of \$50 000. |
| 4 5 6 | (2) | For the purposes of subsection (1), a person deals in flora if the person conducts a business that involves the purchase or supply of flora. |
| 7 | 178. | Processing flora |
| 8 | (1) | In this section — |
| 9 10 11 | | <i>flora</i> does not include forest products taken under a contract to which the <i>Forest Products Act 2000</i> Part 8 applies unless those forest products are sandalwood. |
| 12 13 | (2) | A person must not process flora for a commercial purpose except under the authority of a licence. |
| 14 | | Penalty for this subsection: |
| 15 16 | | (a) if the offence involves a critically endangered species — a fine of \$500 000; |
| 17 18 | | (b) if the offence involves an endangered species — a fine of \$400 000; |
| 19 20 | | (c) if the offence involves a vulnerable species — a fine of \$300 000; |
| 21 22 | | (d) if the offence involves specially protected flora or sandalwood — a fine of \$200 000; |
| 23 | | (e) in any other case — a fine of \$50 000. |
| 24 25 | (3) | A person must not operate a flora processing establishment except under the authority of a licence. |
| 26 | | Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$50 000. |
| 27 | 179. | Exporting flora |
| 28 | | A person must not export flora unless the flora — |
| 29 | | (a) was taken by a person who had lawful authority to take |
| 30 | | it; or |

| 1 2 | | (b) was supplied to the person by another person who had lawful authority to supply it. |
|----------------------|------|--|
| 3 | | Penalty: |
| 4 5 | | (a) if the offence involves a critically endangered species — a fine of \$500 000; |
| 6 7 | | (b) if the offence involves an endangered species — a fine of \$400 000; |
| 8 9 | | (c) if the offence involves a vulnerable species — a fine of \$300 000; |
| 10 11 | | (d) if the offence involves specially protected flora or sandalwood — a fine of \$200 000; |
| 12 | | (e) in any other case — a fine of \$50 000. |
| 13 | 180. | Additional penalty for offence involving sandalwood |
| 14 15 16 17 | (1) | If a court convicts a person of an offence under this Division or the regulations that involves sandalwood, the court may order the offender to pay an additional penalty of an amount calculated at the rate of the prescribed amount per tonne, or part of a tonne, of sandalwood involved in the offence. |
| 19 20 | (2) | The court must not make an order under subsection (1) unless the prosecutor applies for the order. |
| 21 22 | (3) | The amount prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of subsection (1) cannot exceed \$20 000. |
| 23 | Div | ision 3 — Taking or disturbance by Aboriginal people |
| 24 | 181. | Terms used |
| 25 | | In this Division — |
| 26 | | Aboriginal customary purpose means — |
| 27 28 | | (a) preparing or consuming food customarily eaten by Aboriginal persons; or |
| 29 30 | | (b) preparing or using medicine customarily used by Aboriginal persons; or |

| 1 | | (c) | engaging in artistic, ceremonial or other cultural |
|----------------|------|--------|--|
| 2 3 | | | activities customarily engaged in by Aboriginal persons; or |
| 4 5 | | (d) | engaging in activities incidental to a purpose stated in paragraph (a), (b) or (c); |
| 6 7 | | | ginal person means a person wholly or partly descended he original inhabitants of Australia; |
| 8 | | CALN | Act land means — |
| 9 10 | | (a) | land, or land and waters, listed in the CALM Act section 5; and |
| 11 12 | | (b) | land that, under the CALM Act section 8C, is under the management of the CEO; and |
| 13 | | (c) | land to which the CALM Act section 131 applies; |
| 14 15 16 | | means | rive native title, in relation to an area of land or waters, native title rights and interests (as defined in the NT Act in 223)— |
| 17 18 | | (a) | that exist in relation to the area, whether or not they have been determined under the NT Act to exist; and |
| 19 20 21 | | (b) | that confer possession, occupation, use and enjoyment of the area on the holders of the native title rights and interests to the exclusion of all others; |
| 22 23 | | | <i>ive native title holder</i> , for an area in relation to which ive native title exists, means — |
| 24 25 26 | | (a) | the registered native title body corporate (as defined in the NT Act section 253) in respect of the native title rights and interests concerned; or |
| 27 28 29 | | (b) | if there is no such body corporate, each person who holds the native title rights and interests concerned or a person acting with the authority of each such person; |
| 30 | | NTA | et means the Native Title Act 1993 (Commonwealth). |
| 31 | 182. | Takin | g or disturbance for Aboriginal customary purposes |
| 32 | (1) | This s | ection does not affect the operation of the CALM Act. |

| 1 2 3 4 | | (d) if the offence is alleged to have been committed on land other than CALM Act land, the person who has control or management of the land consented to the disturbance of the fauna; and |
|--|------|--|
| 5 6 7 | | (e) if the offence is alleged to have been committed in an area in relation to which exclusive native title exists, the accused either — |
| 8 9 | | (i) held the exclusive native title alone or with other persons; or |
| 10 11 | | (ii) disturbed the fauna with the permission of the exclusive native title holder for the area. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | (4) | If, but for this subsection, the defence provided by subsection (2) or (3) would entitle an Aboriginal person to do an act that is inconsistent with the continued existence, enjoyment or exercise of any native title rights and interests (as defined in the NT Act section 223) held by another Aboriginal person, the defence does not apply to that act unless it is proved the accused did the act in order to obtain fauna or flora sufficient only for food for the accused and the accused's family, but not for sale. |
| 20 21 22 | (5) | The defences provided by subsections (2) and (3) are in addition to the defences provided by sections 151(1) and (2), 153(3) and (4) and 174(1) and (2). |
| 23 | 183. | Possessing fauna taken for Aboriginal customary purposes |
| 24 25 26 | | If fauna is taken in circumstances giving rise to a defence under section 182(2), an Aboriginal person is authorised to possess the fauna for an Aboriginal customary purpose. |
| 27 28 | 184. | Selling fauna or flora taken for Aboriginal customary purposes |
| 29 30 31 32 | | An Aboriginal person who takes fauna or flora for an Aboriginal customary purpose must not sell the fauna or flora, or any part of it, unless, under the regulations, the sale is excepted or the person is authorised or licensed to do so. |
| 33 | | Penalty: a fine of \$10 000. |

| 1 | 185. | Permission given by exclusive native title holder to take or disturb fauna | | |
|---------------------|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | (1) | In this section — | | |
| 4 5 6 | | <i>disturbance</i> means the doing of anything referred to in paragraph (a)(i), (ii) or (iii) of the definition of <i>disturb</i> in section 5(1); | | |
| 7 8 | | <i>taking</i> means the doing of anything referred to in paragraph (a)(i) of the definition of <i>take</i> in section 5(1). | | |
| 9 10 11 12 | (2) | If the exclusive native title holder for an area in relation to which exclusive native title exists permits the taking or disturbance of fauna in the area, the exclusive native title holde does not commit an offence under this Act by reason of giving the permission. | | |
| 14 | (3) | Subsection (2) applies despite any other provision of this Act. | | |
| 15 | 186. | Regulations: restriction or exclusion of s. 182(2) or (3) | | |
| 16 17 18 | (1) | The regulations may restrict or exclude the operation of section 182(2) by reference to any of, or a combination of, the following — | | |
| 19 | | (a) the fauna or flora taken; | | |
| 20 | | (b) the class of person taking the fauna or flora; | | |
| 21 | | (c) the time of taking; | | |
| 22 | | (d) the place of taking; | | |
| 23 | | (e) the manner of taking; | | |
| 24 | | (f) the quantity of fauna or flora taken; | | |
| 25 | | (g) the circumstances of the taking. | | |
| 26 27 28 | (2) | The regulations may restrict or exclude the operation of section 182(3) by reference to any of, or a combination of, the following — | | |
| 29 | | (a) the fauna disturbed; | | |
| 30 | | (b) the class of person disturbing the fauna; | | |

| 1 | | (c) the time of disturbance; |
|----------------|------|--|
| 2 | | (d) the place of disturbance; |
| 3 | | (e) the manner of disturbance; |
| 4 | | (f) the quantity of fauna disturbed; |
| 5 | | (g) the circumstances of the disturbance. |
| 6 | | Division 4 — Other matters |
| 7 | 187. | Orders limiting quantity of sandalwood taken |
| 8 | (1) | In this section — |
| 9 10 | | sandalwood does not include sandalwood that is cultivated flora; |
| 11 12 | | <i>specified</i> , in relation to an order made under subsection (2), means specified in the order; |
| 13 14 | | <i>taken</i> means taken in the State, whether on Crown land or private land. |
| 15 | (2) | The Minister may, by order — |
| 16 17 | | (a) fix the maximum quantity of sandalwood that can be taken in a specified period; and |
| 18 19 | | (b) fix the maximum quantity of sandalwood that can be taken in a specified part of the specified period. |
| 20 21 | (3) | An order made under subsection (2) may provide that it applies or does not apply, to — |
| 22 | | (a) sandalwood of a specified kind; or |
| 23 | | (b) sandalwood taken in specified circumstances. |
| 24 25 26 | (4) | Before making an order under subsection (2), or amending or repealing such an order, the Minister must consult with the Minister responsible for the administration of the <i>Forest</i> |

Products Act 2000.

| 1 2 | (5) | If an order under subsection (2) is in force, the CEO must ensure that — | | | |
|----------------------------------|------|--|---|--|--|
| 3 4 5 6 | | (a) | the total quantity of sandalwood that is authorised by licence under this Act to be taken in the specified period does not exceed the maximum quantity fixed in the order for that period; and | | |
| 7 8 9 10 | | (b) | the total quantity of sandalwood that is authorised by licence under this Act to be taken in a specified part of the specified period does not exceed the maximum quantity fixed in the order for that part of that period. | | |
| 11 | (6) | In subs | section (5) — | | |
| 12 | | sandal | wood means sandalwood to which the order applies. | | |
| 13 | (7) | Section | Section 258 applies to an order made under subsection (2). | | |
| 14 | 188. | Regulations: charges for fauna and flora | | | |
| 15 | (1) | The re | gulations may impose charges in respect of — | | |
| | | | | | |
| 16 17 | | (a) | prescribed fauna taken for a commercial purpose on any land; and | | |
| | | (a) (b) | | | |
| 17 18 | (2) | (b) | land; and prescribed flora taken for a commercial purpose on | | |
| 17 18 19 | (2) | (b) | land; and prescribed flora taken for a commercial purpose on Crown land. | | |
| 17 18 19 20 21 | (2) | (b) Regula | land; and prescribed flora taken for a commercial purpose on Crown land. ations made for the purposes of subsection (1) are to — prescribe the amount of the charges or the method to be | | |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 | (2) | (b) Regula (a) | land; and prescribed flora taken for a commercial purpose on Crown land. ations made for the purposes of subsection (1) are to — prescribe the amount of the charges or the method to be used to calculate them; and | | |

Part 10 Fauna and flora Division 4 Other matters s. 189

| 1 | (4) | Witho | ut limiting the <i>Interpretation Act 1984</i> section 43(8)(d) | |
|----------------------|------|--|--|--|
| 2 | () | or 45, regulations made for the purposes of subsection (1) | | |
| 3 | | may — | _ | |
| 4 5 | | (a) | impose different charges for different fauna or flora or different categories or classes of fauna or flora; and | |
| | | 4. | | |
| 6 7 | | (b) | specify circumstances in which charges are not payable and | |
| 8 9 10 | | (c) | provide for the issue by the CEO of identifiers for application to fauna or flora to indicate that charges have been paid or are not payable; and | |
| 11 12 13 | | (d) | provide for the circumstances in which, and by whom, identifiers mentioned in paragraph (c) are to be applied to fauna or flora; and | |
| 14 15 16 | | (e) | provide for the recovery of unpaid charges and prohibit conduct by which the payment of charges might be evaded; and | |
| 17 18 19 20 | | (f) | confer powers on wildlife officers to seize and sell, dispose of or otherwise deal with fauna or flora in circumstances where a charge payable in respect of the fauna or flora has not been paid. | |
| 21 | 189. | Opera | tion of The Criminal Code s. 417 not affected | |
| 22 | | This A | act does not prevent <i>The Criminal Code</i> section 417 | |
| 23 | | | ing in respect of fauna or flora reasonably suspected of | |
| 24 | | having | been taken otherwise than as authorised by or under this | |
| 25 | | Act. | | |

Part 11 — Nature-based tourism and recreation

| 2 | 190. | Terms used |
|----------------------|------|--|
| 3 | | In this Part — |
| 4 5 | | aquatic eco-tourism has the meaning given in the Fish Resources Management Act 1994 section 4(1); |
| 6 7 | | commercial operator means a person who conducts an activity or provides a service for a commercial purpose; |
| 8 9 10 | | <i>nature-based tourism and recreation</i> means activities or services relating to the enjoyment or viewing of, or interaction with, native species and their habitats. |
| 11 | 191. | Issue of codes of practice |
| 12 13 14 | (1) | The Minister may issue a code of practice for the purpose of providing guidance in relation to nature-based tourism and recreation on land that is not CALM Act land. |
| 15 16 17 18 | (2) | A code of practice issued under this section may incorporate by reference any other code or subsidiary legislation as existing or in force from time to time or as existing or in force at a particular time. |
| 19 20 | (3) | The Minister may amend or revoke a code of practice issued under this section. |
| 21 22 23 | (4) | The CEO must publish a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> giving details of the issue, amendment or revocation of a code of practice under this section. |
| 24 25 | (5) | A code of practice issued under this section is not subsidiary legislation for the purposes of the <i>Interpretation Act 1984</i> . |
| 26 | 192. | Approval of codes of practice |
| 27 28 29 30 | (1) | The Minister may approve a code of practice issued under another written law, or issued by a tourism industry body or other person, if the Minister considers that the code is appropriate for the purpose mentioned in section 191(1). |
| | | |

| 1 | (2) | A code of practice may be approved as existing or in force from time to time or as existing or in force at a particular time. | | |
|----------------------------------|------|--|--|--|
| 3 4 5 | (3) | A code of practice approved under this section may consist of any code, standard, rule, specification or provision relating to the purpose mentioned in section 191(1). | | |
| 6 7 | (4) | The Minister may approve a revision of the whole or any part of a code of practice approved under this section. | | |
| 8 | (5) | The Minister may revoke the approval of a code of practice. | | |
| 9 10 11 | (6) | The CEO must publish a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> giving details of the approval, revision, or revocation of approval, of a code of practice under this section. | | |
| 12 13 | (7) | A code of practice approved under this section is not subsidiary legislation for the purposes of the <i>Interpretation Act 1984</i> . | | |
| 14 | 193. | Regulations: nature-based tourism and recreation | | |
| 15 16 17 | (1) | The regulations may provide for the control and management of nature-based tourism and recreation on land that is not CALM Act land. | | |
| 18 19 | (2) | Subsection (1) does not extend to the control and management of aquatic eco-tourism. | | |
| 20 21 22 23 24 25 | (3) | Regulations made for the purposes of subsection (1) may — (a) limit, or provide for the limitation of, the number of persons who may visit or use a particular place for the purposes of nature-based tourism and recreation if the visit or use is, or is likely to be, detrimental to native species or their habitats; and | | |
| 26 27 | | (b) regulate commercial operators involved in nature-based tourism and recreation; and | | |
| 28 29 | | (c) regulate the activities or services that commercial | | |

| _ | 4 | ۵ | A |
|----|---|---|---|
| 5. | 1 | ฮ | 4 |

| 1 2 3 | | (d) place restrictions on the number of licences that may be issued under this Act in respect of nature-based tourism and recreation — | |
|----------------------------|------|---|--|
| 4 | | (i) of a particular kind; or | |
| 5 | | (ii) at a particular place. | |
| 6 7 | (4) | This section does not limit or otherwise affect the operation of section 255(2) or (4). | |
| 8 | 194. | Consultation | |
| 9 | (1) | In this section — | |
| 10 11 | | <i>code of practice</i> means a code of practice referred to in section 191 or 192. | |
| 12 13 14 | (2) | Before a code of practice is issued or approved, or regulations referred to in section 193 are made, the Minister must consult with the following — | |
| 15 16 | | (a) the Minister responsible for the administration of the Western Australian Tourism Commission Act 1983; | |
| 17 | | (b) tourism industry bodies; | |
| 18 19 20 | | (c) any other person or body who or which appears to the Minister to be likely to be affected by, or interested in, the code of practice or regulations, as the case requires. | |
| 21 22 23 24 25 | (3) | Without limiting subsection (2), if a code of practice is to contain provisions relating to aquatic eco-tourism, the Minister must consult with the Minister responsible for the administration of the <i>Fish Resources Management Act 1994</i> before the code of practice is issued or approved. | |
| | | | |

Part 12

Inspection and compliance

Division 1

Preliminary

s. 195

1

Part 12 — Inspection and compliance

Division 1 — Preliminary

| _ | | = 1.122011 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | |
|----------------|------|--|--|
| 3 | 195. | Terms used | |
| 4 | | In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears — | |
| 5 6 7 | | <i>dwelling</i> means a place or a part of a place that is ordinarily used for human habitation and it does not matter that it is from time to time uninhabited; | |
| 8 | | entry warrant means an entry warrant issued under Division 3; | |
| 9 10 | | <i>inspection purposes</i> means the purposes referred to in section 198; | |
| 11 | | instrument includes any of the following — | |
| 12 | | (a) a biodiversity conservation covenant; | |
| 13 | | (b) an environmental pest notice; | |
| 14 | | (c) a habitat conservation notice; | |
| 15 | | (d) a licence; | |
| 16 | | (e) an exemption under this Act; | |
| 17 18 | | <i>licensed premises</i> means any place or vehicle in respect of which a licence or exemption is in force under this Act; | |
| 19 | | occupier — | |
| 20 21 22 | | (a) in relation to a place — includes any person who has or appears to have the control or management of the place; and | |
| 23 24 | | (b) in relation to a vehicle — includes any person who is or appears to be in charge of the vehicle; | |
| 25 | | offence means an offence under this Act; | |
| 26 27 | | photograph includes to make a digital image or a moving visual record; | |
| 28 | | reasonably suspects has the meaning given in section 196; | |
| 29 30 | | thing relevant to an offence has the meaning given in section 197. | |
| | | | |

| 1 | 196. | Reasonably suspects: meaning | |
|-----------------------|------|---|--|
| 2 3 4 5 6 | | For the purposes of this Part, a person reasonably suspects something at a relevant time if the person personally has grounds at the time for suspecting the thing and those grounds (even if they are subsequently found to be false or non-existent) when judged objectively, are reasonable. | |
| 7 | 197. | Thing relevant to an offence: meaning | |
| 8 9 | (1) | For the purposes of this Part, a thing is a thing relevant to an offence if it is reasonably suspected that — | |
| 10 11 | | (a) the thing has been, is being, or is intended to be used for the purpose of committing an offence; or | |
| 12 13 | | (b) the thing has been obtained by the commission of an offence; or | |
| 14 15 | | (c) an offence has been, is being, or may be committed in respect of the thing; or | |
| 16 | | (d) the thing is or may afford — | |
| 17 18 | | (i) evidence relevant to proving the commission of an offence or who committed an offence; or | |
| 19 | | (ii) evidence that tends to rebut an alibi. | |
| 20 21 22 | (2) | For the purposes of this Part, a thing relevant to an offence may be material or non-material, animate (other than human) or inanimate. | |
| 23 | | Division 2 — Inspection and related functions | |
| 24 | 198. | Purposes for which inspection may be carried out | |
| 25 26 | | A wildlife officer may carry out an inspection for one or more of the following purposes — | |
| 27 28 29 30 | | (a) to search for or inspect any organism, ecological community, habitat or potential carrier or anything else prohibited, controlled, regulated or managed under this Act; | |
| | | | |

Biodiversity Conservation Bill 2015 Part 12 Inspection and compliance

Inspection and related functions

Division 2

s. 199

| | <u> </u> | | |
|------------------|----------|----------|--|
| | | | |
| 1 | | (b) | to ascertain whether this Act or any instrument entered into, given or issued under it is being contravened; |
| 3 4 5 6 | | (c) | to inspect any records that are kept under or for the purposes of this Act or that are relevant to determining whether this Act or any instrument entered into, given or issued under it is being contravened; |
| 7 | | (d) | any other purpose that is prescribed. |
| 8 | 199. | Power | to enter places |
| 9 10 | (1) | | spection purposes a wildlife officer may do one or more following — |
| 11 12 | | (a) | at any time enter licensed premises (including a dwelling); |
| 13 | | (b) | at any time enter a place that is not a dwelling; |
| 14 15 | | (c) | at any time enter a dwelling with the informed consent of an occupier of the dwelling; |
| 16 | | (d) | enter a place in accordance with an entry warrant. |
| 17 18 19 | (2) | inform | e purposes of subsection (1)(c), an occupier gives ned consent if the occupier consents after being informed wildlife officer— |
| 20 21 | | (a) | of the powers that the wildlife officer wants to exercise in respect of the dwelling; and |
| 22 23 | | (b) | of the reason why the wildlife officer wants to exercise those powers; and |
| 24 25 | | (c) | that the person can refuse to consent to the wildlife officer entering the dwelling. |
| 26 | 200. | Power | to enter includes power to enter some other places |
| 27 28 | (1) | | ection applies if under section 199 a wildlife officer may place. |
| 29 | (2) | If the j | place is one of 2 or more premises in one building, then, |

in order to enter the place, the wildlife officer may enter, but not

| 1 2 | | premises use exclusively but in common with each other. | | |
|----------------------|------|--|--|--|
| 3 4 5 6 | (3) | If subsection (2) does not apply and the wildlife officer reasonably suspects that in order to enter the place it is necessary to enter another place, the wildlife officer may enter, but not inspect, the other place. | | |
| 7 | 201. | Power to stop and enter vehicles and ancillary powers | | |
| 8 9 | (1) | For inspection purposes a wildlife officer may at any time stop and enter a vehicle other than a mobile home. | | |
| 10 11 12 13 | (2) | If under subsection (1) a wildlife officer may stop a vehicle, the officer may use any means that are reasonably necessary in the circumstances to do so, including means that obstruct the passage of other vehicles. | | |
| 14 15 16 | (3) | Subsection (2) does not authorise the use of means that are likely to cause death or grievous bodily harm to any person, whether or not in a vehicle. | | |
| 17 18 | (4) | A wildlife officer who under subsection (1) stops a vehicle may — | | |
| 19 | | (a) detain the vehicle for a reasonable period; and | | |
| 20 21 | | (b) move the vehicle to a place suitable for carrying out an inspection. | | |
| 22 | 202. | Application of CI Act s. 31 | | |
| 23 | | The CI Act section 31 (the <i>applied provision</i>) applies, with all | | |
| 24 | | necessary changes, to and in relation to the entry of a place | | |
| 25 | | under section 199(1)(a), (b) or (d) or 200 or a vehicle under | | |
| 26 | | section 201 as if references in the applied provision to — | | |
| 27 | | (a) a place included references to a vehicle; and | | |
| 28 29 | | (b) an occupier included references to a person in charge of a vehicle; and | | |
| 30 | | (c) an officer were references to a wildlife officer; and | | |
| | | | | |

Inspection and compliance

Inspection and related functions

Part 12

s. 203

Division 2

| 1 | | (d) | a search warrant were references to an entry warrant; and |
|----------------------|------|-------|---|
| 3 | | (e) | a search were references to an inspection. |
| 4 | 203. | Other | powers related to inspection |
| 5 6 | | | spection purposes a wildlife officer may do one or more following — |
| 7 8 9 | | (a) | take onto or into, and use on or in, a place or vehicle any equipment or facilities that are reasonably necessary in order to carry out an inspection; |
| 10 11 12 13 | | (b) | make reasonable use of any equipment, facilities or services on or in a place or vehicle in order to carry out an inspection and for that purpose operate the equipment or facilities; |
| 14 15 | | (c) | remain on or in a place or vehicle for so long as is reasonably necessary to carry out an inspection; |
| 16 17 | | (d) | inspect and open any package, compartment, cupboard or container of any kind, and inspect its contents; |
| 18 19 | | (e) | inspect any cage, enclosure or similar structure on or in a place or vehicle; |
| 20 21 | | (f) | photograph or otherwise make a record of a place or vehicle and any thing in or on the place or vehicle; |
| 22 23 | | (g) | restrain, muster, round up, yard, draft or otherwise move or handle any animal; |
| 24 | | (h) | patrol and inspect any fence on or bounding a place; |
| 25 26 27 | | (i) | take samples or specimens of or from organisms, ecological communities, habitats, potential carriers, water or soil; |
| 28 | | (j) | apply an identifier to any organism; |
| 29 30 | | (k) | survey and mark out land for any purpose relevant to carrying out an inspection; |

(l) label any thing.

| 1 | 204. | Obtaining records | | |
|----------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 2 | (1) | In this section — | | |
| 3 | | relevant record means a record that — | | |
| 4 5 6 7 | | (a) | contains information about the storage, handling, transport, possession, supply, use or distribution of an organism or potential carrier or anything else prohibited, controlled, regulated or managed under this Act; or | |
| 8 | | (b) | is required to be kept under this Act; or | |
| 9 10 11 | | (c) | contains information that is relevant to compliance with this Act or with an instrument entered into, issued or given under it. | |
| 12 13 | (2) | | spection purposes a wildlife officer may do one or more following — | |
| 14 15 16 | | (a) | direct a person who has the custody or control of a record to give the wildlife officer the record or a copy of it; | |
| 17 18 19 | | (b) | direct a person who has the custody or control of a record, computer or thing to make or print out a copy of the record or to operate the computer or thing; | |
| 20 21 | | (c) | operate a computer or other thing on which a record is or may be stored; | |
| 22 23 24 25 26 | | (d) | direct a person who is or appears to be in control of a record that the wildlife officer reasonably suspects is a relevant record to give the wildlife officer a translation, code, password or other information necessary to gain access to or interpret and understand the record; | |
| 27 28 29 | | (e) | take extracts from or make copies of, or download or print out, or photograph a record that the wildlife officer reasonably suspects is a relevant record; | |
| 30 31 32 33 | | (f) | take reasonable measures to secure or protect a record, or computer or other thing on which a record is or may be stored, against damage or unauthorised removal or interference. | |

Part 12 Inspection and compliance
Division 2 Inspection and related functions
s. 205

1 (3) If a wildlife officer is given a record, the wildlife officer must, if 2 practicable, allow a person who is otherwise entitled to 3 possession of it to have reasonable access to it.

205. Directions

- (1) In this section *specified* means specified by the wildlife officer.
- (2) A wildlife officer may do one or more of the following
 - (a) for inspection purposes direct an occupier of a place or vehicle, or a person who is or appears to be in possession or control of a thing, to give to the wildlife officer, orally or in writing
 - (i) any information in the person's possession or control as to the name and address of the owner of the place, vehicle or thing; and
 - (ii) any other information in the person's possession or control that is relevant to an inspection;
 - (b) for inspection purposes direct a person who is or appears to be in possession or control of an organism or potential carrier to give the wildlife officer any information in the person's possession or control as to the name and address of any person from whom the organism or potential carrier or to whom a similar organism or potential carrier has been supplied;
 - (c) for inspection purposes direct an occupier of a place or vehicle to answer questions;
 - (d) for inspection purposes direct an occupier of a place or vehicle to produce a specified thing or a thing of a specified kind;
 - (e) for inspection purposes direct an occupier of a place or vehicle to open or unlock any thing in or on the place or vehicle to which the wildlife officer requires access;

| 1 2 3 | (f) | direct an occupier of a place or vehicle to give the wildlife officer a plan, or access to a plan, of the place or vehicle; |
|----------------------------|-----|--|
| 4 5 6 | (g) | direct an occupier of a place or vehicle, or a person who is or appears to be in possession or control of a thing, to give the wildlife officer any assistance that the wildlife |
| 7 8 9 | | officer reasonably needs to carry out the wildlife officer's functions in relation to the place, vehicle or thing; |
| 10 11 | (h) | direct an occupier of a vehicle to move the vehicle to a specified place for inspection or treatment; |
| 12 13 14 | (i) | direct a person who is or could be carrying an organism or potential carrier to go to a specified place for inspection or treatment; |
| 15 16 17 18 | (j) | direct a person who is or appears to be in control of a consignment of goods or a potential carrier to move the consignment or potential carrier to a specified place for inspection or treatment; |
| 19 20 21 | (k) | direct a person who is or appears to be in control of an organism to do anything necessary to identify the organism; |
| 22 23 24 25 | (1) | direct a person who is or appears to be in control of an animal to restrain, muster, round up, yard, draft or otherwise move or handle the animal or to remove the animal to a specified place for inspection or treatment; |
| 26 27 | (m) | direct a person who is or appears to be in control of any goods, vehicle, package or container to label it; |
| 28 29 30 31 32 | (n) | direct a person who is or appears to be in control of an organism, potential carrier or other thing prohibited, controlled, regulated or managed under this Act to keep that organism, potential carrier or other thing in the possession of that person until further directed by the |
| 33 | | wildlife officer; |

Inspection and compliance

Inspection and related functions

Part 12

s. 206

Division 2

direct a person who is or appears to be in control of an (o) 1 organism, potential carrier or other thing prohibited, 2 controlled, regulated or managed under this Act to leave 3 that organism, potential carrier or other thing at a 4 specified place until further directed by the wildlife 5 officer. 6 If a person does not comply with a direction under 7 (3) subsection (2)(h), (i), (j) or (l) the wildlife officer may do 8 anything the wildlife officer considers necessary to achieve, so 9 far as is practicable, the purpose of the direction. 10 (4) Without limiting subsection (3) or section 201(4)(b), a wildlife 11 officer may move a vehicle to achieve the purpose of the 12 direction. 13 206. Seizure of thing relevant to an offence 14 (1) If a wildlife officer when exercising a power under this Division 15 finds a thing relevant to an offence, the wildlife officer may, 16 subject to subsection (2), seize the thing. 17 The wildlife officer may seize the thing only if the wildlife (2) 18 officer reasonably suspects one or more of the following — 19 that the thing has been unlawfully obtained; 20 (b) that possession of the thing at that time and place by the 21 person in possession of it is unlawful; 22 that it is necessary to seize the thing for one or more of (c) 23 the following purposes — 24 to prevent it from being concealed, damaged, 25 destroyed, interfered with or lost; 26 to preserve its evidentiary value; (ii) 27 (iii) to do a forensic examination on it under 28 section 209;

of another offence.

to prevent it from being used in the commission

(iv)

29

30

| 1 2 | (3) | The CI Act sections 147 to 151 apply, with all necessary changes, to and in relation to — |
|----------|------|--|
| 3 | | (a) the seizure of a thing under this section; and |
| 4 | | (b) a thing that may be seized under this section; and |
| 5 | | (c) a thing seized under this section. |
| 6 | (4) | The form prescribed for the CI Act section 147(1), as applied by |
| 7 8 | | subsection (3), may be adapted as necessary for the purposes of this section. |
| 9 | 207. | Dealing with seized thing |
| 10 | (1) | In this section — |
| 11 12 | | <i>deal with</i> includes to preserve, to treat, to sell, to give away, to use and to destroy. |
| 13 | (2) | If under section 206 or in the exercise of powers under the |
| 14 | | CI Act, a wildlife officer seizes a thing and, in the opinion of the |
| 15 16 | | wildlife officer, the thing is likely to suffer, deteriorate or perish if no action is taken to deal with it, the wildlife officer may deal |
| 17 | | with the thing in accordance with the directions of the CEO. |
| 18 | (3) | Unless subsection (5) applies, the proceeds of the sale of a thing |
| 19 | | under subsection (2), after deduction of the expenses of and |
| 20 21 | | incidental to the sale, are to be credited to the Consolidated Account. |
| 22 | (4) | Subsection (5) applies if — |
| 23 | | (a) under section 206 or in the exercise of powers under the |
| 24 | | CI Act a thing is seized in connection with an offence; |
| 25 | | and |
| 26 | | (b) the thing is sold under subsection (2); and |
| 27 | | (c) a decision is subsequently made not to commence a |
| 28 | | prosecution in respect of the offence or, after the |
| 29 | | prosecution has been completed, no person is convicted of the offence. |
| 30 | | of the offence. |

Part 12 Inspection and compliance **Division 2** Inspection and related functions s. 208

The proceeds of the sale of the thing, after deduction of the (5) 1 expenses of and incidental to the sale, are to be paid to the 2

person entitled to possession of the thing before it was seized. 3

208. Dealing with seized live fauna

- If under section 206 or in the exercise of powers under the (1) CI Act, a wildlife officer seizes live fauna and, in the opinion of the wildlife officer, it is not practicable to keep the fauna, the wildlife officer may release the fauna into the wild.
 - The power in subsection (1) is not to be exercised in (2) circumstances where the wildlife officer reasonably suspects that another person is entitled to possession of the fauna.

209. Forensic examination

(1) In this section — 13

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

- do a forensic examination, on a sample, specimen or other thing, means to do any or all of the following —
 - (a) to examine or operate it;
 - (b) to photograph, measure or otherwise make a record of it;
 - to take an impression of it; (c)
- to take samples of or from it; (d)
- to do tests on it, or on any sample taken under (e) paragraph (d), for forensic purposes.
 - If a wildlife officer takes a sample or specimen under (2) section 203(i) the wildlife officer may do a forensic examination on it or arrange for a forensic examination to be done on it.
- (3) If a wildlife officer, when exercising a power under this Division, finds a thing that may be seized under section 206, then whether or not the wildlife officer seizes the thing, the wildlife officer may do a forensic examination on it or arrange for a forensic examination to be done on it.

Inspection and compliance Entry warrants

Part 12 Division 3

| 1 2 3 | (4) | If it is reasonably necessary to do so in order to do a forensic examination, the sample, specimen or thing may be dismantled, damaged or destroyed. |
|------------------|------|---|
| 4 5 6 7 | (5) | The power in subsection (3) must not be exercised in relation to a thing that may contain information that is privileged, as that term is defined in the CI Act section 151(1), until under that section (as applied by section 206(3) of this Act) — |
| 8 9 | | (a) a decision is made that the information is not privileged; or |
| 10 11 | | (b) orders have been made to enable the power to be exercised. |
| 12 | | Division 3 — Entry warrants |
| 13 | 210. | Applying for entry warrant |
| 14 15 16 | (1) | A wildlife officer may apply to a JP for an entry warrant authorising the entry of a place or vehicle for inspection purposes. |
| 17 18 19 | (2) | A wildlife officer may apply for an entry warrant for a place or vehicle even if, under Division 2, a wildlife officer may enter the place or vehicle without an entry warrant. |
| 20 21 | (3) | The application must be made in accordance with section 211 and must include the prescribed information, if any. |
| 22 | 211. | Making an application |
| 23 | (1) | In this section — |
| 24 | | application means an application under section 210; |
| 25 26 | | <i>remote communication</i> means any way of communicating at a distance including by telephone, fax, email and radio. |
| 27 28 | (2) | A reference in this section to making an application includes a reference to giving information in support of the application. |

| 1 | (3) | An ap | plication must be made in person before a JP unless — |
|----------|------|---------|---|
| 2 | | (a) | the warrant is needed urgently; and |
| 3 4 | | (b) | the applicant reasonably suspects that a JP is not available within a reasonable distance of the applicant. |
| 5 | (4) | If subs | section (3)(a) and (b) apply — |
| 6 7 | | (a) | the application may be made to the JP by remote communication; and |
| 8 9 | | (b) | the JP may grant the application only if satisfied about the matters in subsection (3)(a) and (b). |
| 10 | (5) | An ap | plication must be made in writing unless — |
| 11 | | (a) | the application is made by remote communication; and |
| 12 | | (b) | it is not practicable to send the JP written material. |
| 13 | (6) | If subs | section (5)(a) and (b) apply — |
| 14 | | (a) | the application may be made orally; and |
| 15 16 | | (b) | the JP must make a written record of the application and any information given in support of it. |
| 17 | (7) | An ap | plication must be made on oath unless — |
| 18 | | (a) | the application is made by remote communication; and |
| 19 20 | | (b) | it is not practicable for the JP to administer an oath to the applicant. |
| 21 | (8) | If subs | section (7)(a) and (b) apply — |
| 22 | | (a) | the application may be made in an unsworn form; and |
| 23 | | (b) | if the JP issues an entry warrant, the applicant must as |
| 24 | | | soon as is practicable send the JP an affidavit verifying |
| 25 26 | | | the application and any information given in support of it. |
| 27 | 212. | Furth | er provisions relating to application for entry warrant |
| 28 | (1) | If, on | an application made by remote communication under |
| 29 | | section | n 211 a JP issues an entry warrant, the JP must, if |

| 1 | | - | cable, send a copy of the original warrant to the applicant note communication, but otherwise — |
|----------------|------|--------|--|
| 3 4 5 | | (a) | the JP must send the applicant by remote communication any information that must be set out in the warrant; and |
| 6 7 8 | | (b) | the applicant must complete a form of warrant with the information received and give the JP a copy of the form as soon as is practicable after doing so; and |
| 9 10 11 | | (c) | the JP must attach the copy of the form to the original warrant and any affidavit received from the applicant and make them available for collection by the applicant. |
| 12 13 14 | (2) | compl | opy of the original warrant sent, or the form of the warrant eted, as the case may be, under subsection (1) has the corce and effect as the original warrant. |
| 15 16 17 | (3) | subsec | pplicant contravenes section 211(8)(b) or etion (1)(b), any evidence obtained under the entry warrant admissible in proceedings in a court. |
| 18 | 213. | Issuin | g entry warrant |
| 19 20 21 | (1) | | nay issue an entry warrant if satisfied that it is necessary vildlife officer to enter a place or vehicle for inspection ses. |
| 22 | (2) | An en | try warrant must contain the following information — |
| 23 24 | | (a) | a reasonably particular description of the place or vehicle to which it relates; |
| 25 26 27 | | (b) | a reasonably particular description of the inspection purpose for which entry to the place or vehicle is required; |
| 28 29 | | (c) | the period, not exceeding 30 days, during which it may be executed; |

the name of the JP who issued it;

the date and time when it was issued.

(d)

(e)

30

Part 12 Inspection and compliance

Division 4 Remedial action

s. 214

| 1 2 3 | (3) | the application the fact of, the date and time of, and the reasons for, the refusal. |
|----------------|------|--|
| 4 | 214. | Effect of entry warrant |
| 5 6 | (1) | An entry warrant has effect according to its contents and this section. |
| 7 | (2) | An entry warrant comes into force when it is issued by a JP. |
| 8 | (3) | An entry warrant authorises the wildlife officer executing the warrant, during the period of the warrant — |
| 10 11 | | (a) to enter the place or vehicle described in the warrant; and |
| 12 | | (b) to exercise the powers conferred by Division 2. |
| 13 | 215. | Execution of entry warrant |
| 14 15 | (1) | An entry warrant may be executed by the wildlife officer to whom it is issued or by any other wildlife officer. |
| 16 17 18 | (2) | A wildlife officer executing an entry warrant must, at the reasonable request of a person apparently in charge of the place or vehicle, produce the warrant. |
| 19 | | Division 4 — Remedial action |
| 20 | 216. | Term used: relevant instrument |
| 21 | | In this Division — |
| 22 | | relevant instrument means — |
| 23 | | (a) a biodiversity conservation covenant; or |
| 24 | | (b) an environmental pest notice; or |

(c) a habitat conservation notice.

| 1 | 217. | CEO may take remedial action |
|----------------|------|---|
| 2 3 4 | (1) | If, in the opinion of the CEO, a relevant instrument has been contravened, the CEO may take any action (<i>remedial action</i>) the CEO considers necessary to ensure compliance with it. |
| 5 | (2) | Without limiting subsection (1), remedial action may include — |
| 6 7 | | (a) stopping anything that is being done in contravention of the instrument; and |
| 8 | | (b) doing anything required by the instrument to be done that has not been done; and |
| 10 11 | | (c) carrying out work that is necessary to remedy anything done in contravention of the instrument; and |
| 12 13 | | (d) doing anything incidental to action referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c). |
| 14 15 | (3) | For the purposes of taking remedial action a wildlife officer may — |
| 16 17 | | (a) enter on land with or without vehicles, plant and equipment; and |
| 18 19 | | (b) remain on that land for as long as is necessary to complete the remedial action. |
| 20 | (4) | The power in subsection (3)(a) must not be exercised unless — |
| 21 22 | | (a) the consent of an owner or occupier of the land has been obtained; or |
| 23 24 25 | | (b) an owner or occupier of the land has been given reasonable notice of the proposed entry and has not objected to the entry; or |
| 26 | | (c) the entry is in accordance with an entry warrant. |
| 27 28 29 | (5) | Division 3 applies, with all necessary changes, in relation to applications for, and the issue and execution of, entry warrants for the purposes of subsection (4)(c). |

Part 12 Inspection and compliance
Division 5 Other provisions

| 1 2 3 | (6) | Without limiting subsection (5), references in Division 3 to inspection purposes are to be taken to include the purposes of remedial action. |
|----------------|------|---|
| 4 | 218. | Notice required before remedial action |
| 5 | | The CEO must not take remedial action unless — |
| 6 7 | | (a) the CEO has given a person bound by the relevant instrument a written notice — |
| 8 9 | | (i) stating that in the opinion of the CEO the instrument has been contravened; and |
| 10 11 | | (ii) giving details of the action necessary to comply with the instrument; and |
| 12 13 14 | | (iii) informing the person that if the instrument is not complied with within the period specified in the notice the CEO may take remedial action; |
| 15 | | and |
| 16 17 | | (b) the relevant instrument has not been complied with within the period referred to in paragraph (a)(iii). |
| 18 | 219. | Recovery of costs of remedial action |
| 19 20 21 | (1) | The CEO may recover the reasonable costs incurred in taking remedial action from a person bound by the relevant instrument in a court of competent jurisdiction as a debt due to the State. |
| 22 23 24 | (2) | If more than one person is bound by the relevant instrument, each of those persons is jointly and severally liable for the costs referred to in subsection (1). |
| 25 | | Division 5 — Other provisions |
| 26 | 220. | Time and place for compliance with direction |
| 27 28 29 | | A wildlife officer may specify the date and time when, and place where, a direction given under this Act must be complied with. |

| 221 | T | | • | | • | • . • |
|------|--------------------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|------------|
| 221. | Direction 1 | mav h | ne given | orally | or in | writing |
| | Direction | 11166 Y N | | OIGHT | VI III | ** 1 10111 |

- 2 (1) A direction under this Act may be given by a wildlife officer orally or in writing.
- 4 (2) A direction that is given orally must be confirmed in writing 5 within 5 business days after it is given, unless within that period 6 it is complied with or cancelled.
- 7 (3) Failure to comply with subsection (2) does not invalidate the direction.

9 222. Exercise of power may be recorded

A wildlife officer may record the exercise of a power under this Act, including by making an audiovisual recording.

12 223. Assistance to exercise powers

- 13 (1) A wildlife officer exercising a power under this Act may 14 authorise as many other persons to assist in exercising the 15 power as are reasonably necessary in the circumstances.
- 16 (2) A person who under subsection (1) is authorised by a wildlife
 17 officer to assist in exercising a power must obey any lawful and
 18 reasonable direction given to the person by the wildlife officer
 19 when assisting in exercising the power.
- 20 (3) For the purposes of section 273, a person who assists in exercising a power under this Act having been authorised by a wildlife officer to do so is to be taken to be performing a function under this Act.
- 24 (4) The protection from liability given to a person because of the operation of subsection (3) does not extend to anything done or omitted to be done by the person in contravention of a lawful and reasonable direction referred to in subsection (2).

Part 12 Inspection and compliance **Division 5**

Other provisions

s. 224

1

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

Use of force 224.

- (1) When exercising a power under this Act a wildlife officer, and 2 any person assisting a wildlife officer, may use any force 3 against any person or thing that is reasonably necessary in the 4 circumstances — 5
 - to exercise the power; and
 - to overcome any resistance to exercising the power that (b) is offered, or that the wildlife officer reasonably suspects will be offered, by any person.
 - (2) However, if the use of force is likely to cause significant damage to property, a wildlife officer or person assisting a wildlife officer is not entitled to use force unless the CEO has, in the particular case, given the wildlife officer prior written authorisation to do so.
 - (3) Any use of force under this section against a person is subject to The Criminal Code Chapter XXVI.

225. **Evidence obtained improperly**

- (1) This section applies if in the purported exercise of a power 18 conferred by this Act or by an entry warrant issued or 19 purportedly issued under this Act — 20
 - a thing relevant to an offence is seized or obtained; and
 - (b) a requirement of this Act in relation to exercising the power or issuing the entry warrant, including a requirement that arises before or after the exercise of the power or the issue of the entry warrant, is contravened.
 - Any evidence derived from the thing seized or obtained or from (2) the exercise of the power is not admissible in any criminal proceedings against a person in a court unless —
 - (a) the person does not object to the admission of the evidence; or
 - the court decides otherwise under subsection (3). (b)

Inspection and compliance Other provisions

Part 12 Division 5

| 1 2 3 | (3) | The court may nevertheless decide to admit the evidence if it is satisfied that the desirability of admitting the evidence outweighs the undesirability of admitting the evidence. | |
|----------------|------|--|--|
| 4 5 | (4) | In making a decision under subsection (3) the court must take into account each of the following — | |
| 6 7 | | (a) any objection to the evidence being admitted by the person against whom the evidence may be given; | |
| 8 9 | | (b) the seriousness of the offence in respect of which the evidence is relevant; | |
| 10 11 | | (c) the seriousness of any contravention of this Act in obtaining the evidence; | |
| 12 13 | | (d) whether any contravention of this Act in obtaining the evidence — | |
| 14 | | (i) was intentional or reckless; or | |
| 15 16 | | (ii) arose from an honest and reasonable mistake of fact; | |
| 17 | | (e) the probative value of the evidence; | |
| 18 | | (f) any other matter the court thinks fit. | |
| 19 20 | (5) | The probative value of the evidence does not by itself justify its admission. | |
| 21 | 226. | Compliance with directions | |
| 22 23 | (1) | A person must not contravene a direction given to the person by a wildlife officer under this Act. | |
| 24 | | Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$10 000. | |
| 25 26 | (2) | It is a defence to a charge of an offence under subsection (1) to prove that the person charged had a reasonable excuse. | |
| 27 | 227. | False or misleading information | |
| 28 29 30 | (1) | A person must not give false or misleading information to a wildlife officer who is carrying out a function under this Act. Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$10 000. | |
| | | | |

Part 12 Inspection and compliance

Division 5 Other provisions

s. 228

| 1 | (2) | For the purposes of subsection (1), a person gives false or |
|-------------|------|--|
| 2 | | misleading information to a wildlife officer if the person does |
| 3 | | one or more of the following — |
| 4 5 | | (a) states anything to the wildlife officer that the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular; |
| 6 7 8 | | (b) omits from a statement made to a wildlife officer anything without which the statement is, to the person's knowledge, misleading in a material particular; |
| 9 10 | | (c) gives or produces any record or other document to the wildlife officer that — |
| 11 12 | | (i) the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular; or |
| 13 | | (ii) omits anything without which the record or other |
| 14 15 | | document is, to the person's knowledge, misleading in a material particular. |
| 16 | 228. | Obstruction of wildlife officer |
| 17 | | A person must not obstruct a wildlife officer or a person |
| 18 | | assisting a wildlife officer in the exercise or attempted exercise |
| 19 | | of a power under this Act. |
| 20 | | Penalty: a fine of \$20 000. |
| 21 | 229. | Self-incrimination not an excuse |
| 22 | (1) | An individual is not excused from complying with a direction |
| 23 | | under this Act to provide information or answer questions, or to |
| 24 | | produce any record or thing, on the ground that the information, |
| 25 | | answer, record or thing might incriminate the individual or |
| 26 | | make the individual liable to a penalty. |

However, any information or answer provided, or document or

thing produced, by an individual in compliance with a direction

under this Act is not admissible in evidence in any proceedings

against the individual other than proceedings for perjury or an

offence against section 227.

(2)

27

28

29

30

Inspection and compliance Other provisions

Part 12 Division 5

| 1 | 230. | Orders for forfeiture or disposal of seized things |
|----------|------|---|
| 2 | (1) | In this section — |
| 3 | | seized thing means a thing seized — |
| 4 | | (a) under section 206; or |
| 5 6 | | (b) under the CI Act in the exercise of powers in respect of an offence under this Act. |
| 7 | (2) | A court that convicts a person of an offence under this Act may |
| 8 | ` ' | make an order for the forfeiture to the State, or the destruction |
| 9 | | or disposal, of a seized thing if the court is satisfied that the |
| 10 | | thing was the subject of, used in, or otherwise involved in, the |
| 11 | | commission of the offence. |
| 12 13 | 231. | Application of Criminal and Found Property Disposal Act 2006 |
| 14 | | The Criminal and Found Property Disposal Act 2006 applies to |
| 15 | | and in respect of — |
| 16 | | (a) any thing seized under section 206 unless the thing is |
| 17 | | dealt with under section 207(2) or 208(1); and |
| 18 | | (b) any thing forfeited under section 230. |
| | | |

Part 13 Legal proceedings

Division 1 General provisions relating to offences

s. 232

1

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Part 13 — Legal proceedings

2 Division 1 — General provisions relating to offences

3 232. Who can commence prosecution

A prosecution for an offence under this Act may be commenced only by the CEO or a person authorised to do so by the CEO.

6 233. Time for commencing prosecution

- (1) A prosecution for an offence under this Act must be commenced within 3 years after the day on which the offence is alleged to have been committed.
- (2) Despite subsection (1), if a prosecution notice alleging an offence under this Act specifies the day on which evidence of the alleged offence first came to the attention of a person who has authority to commence the prosecution
 - (a) the prosecution may be commenced within 3 years after that day; and
 - (b) the prosecution notice need not contain particulars of the day on which the offence is alleged to have been committed.
 - (3) The day on which evidence first came to the attention of a person who has authority to commence the prosecution is, in the absence of proof to the contrary, the day specified in the prosecution notice.

23 234. Attempt, incitement or accessory after the fact

- 24 (1) In this section —
- *accessory after the fact to an offence* has the meaning given in *The Criminal Code* section 10.
- 27 (2) The Criminal Code section 555A applies to an offence under this Act as if it were a simple offence under that Code.

| 1 2 3 4 | (3) | A person who becomes an accessory after the fact to an offence under this Act (the <i>principal offence</i>) commits an offence and is liable on conviction to the penalty to which a person convicted of the principal offence is liable. |
|----------------------|------|---|
| 5 | 235. | Penalties for continuing offences |
| 6 7 8 9 | | For the purposes of the <i>Interpretation Act 1984</i> section 71, in relation to an offence committed under this Act, the penalty for each separate and further offence committed by a person is a fine of \$5 000. |
| 10 | 236. | Court may cancel or suspend licence |
| 11 12 13 14 | (1) | If a court convicts a person of an offence under this Act, the court may, in addition to any other penalty it imposes in relation to the offence, cancel, or suspend for any period, any licence held by the person. |
| 15 16 17 | (2) | A court must not cancel or suspend a licence under subsection (1) unless the prosecutor applies for its cancellation or suspension. |
| 18 | | Division 2 — Responsibility of certain persons |
| 19 | 237. | Liability of officers of body corporate for offence by body |
| 20 | (1) | In this section — |
| 21 22 | | <i>officer</i> , in relation to a body corporate, has the meaning given in the <i>Corporations Act 2001</i> (Commonwealth) section 9. |
| 23 | (2) | This section applies to an offence under — |
| 24 | | (a) section 48(1), 65(1), 140(1), 150(1) or 173(1) or (2); or |
| 25 26 | | (b) section 152(1), 153(1), 157(1), 158(2), 159 or 160 if the offence involves a cetacean or threatened fauna; or |
| 27 28 | | (c) section 176(1), 177(1), 178(2) or 179 if the offence involves threatened flora; or |

s. 238

a provision of the regulations that is prescribed for the 1 purposes of this section. 2 (3) If a body corporate is guilty of an offence to which this section 3 applies, an officer of the body corporate is also guilty of the 4 offence if the officer failed to take all reasonable steps to 5 prevent the commission of the offence by the body corporate. 6 In determining whether things done or omitted to be done by the 7 (4) officer constitute reasonable steps, a court must have regard 8 to — 9 (a) what the officer knew, or ought to have known, about 10 the commission of the offence by the body corporate; 11 and 12 whether the officer was in a position to influence the (b) 13 conduct of the body corporate in relation to the 14 commission of the offence; and 15 any other relevant matter. (c) 16 238. Further provisions relating to liability of officers of body 17 corporate 18 (1) Section 237 does not affect the liability of a body corporate for 19 any offence. 20 Section 237 does not affect the liability of an officer of a body (2) 21 corporate, or any other person, under The Criminal Code 22 Chapters II, LVII, LVIII and LIX. 23 (3) An officer of a body corporate may be charged with, and 24 convicted of, an offence in accordance with section 237 whether 25 or not the body corporate is charged with, or convicted of, the 26 principal offence committed by the body corporate. 27 If an officer of a body corporate who is charged with an offence 28

in accordance with section 237 claims that the body corporate

the onus of proving the defence is on the officer; and

would have a defence if it were charged with the offence —

29

30

| 1 2 | | (b) the standard of proof required is the standard that would apply to the body corporate in relation to the defence. |
|----------------------|------|---|
| 3 4 | (5) | Subsection (4) does not limit any other defence available to the officer. |
| 5 | 239. | Liability of partners |
| 6 | (1) | In this section — |
| 7 8 9 | | <i>offence</i> means an offence under this Act committed or alleged to have been committed in the course of the activities of the relevant partnership. |
| 10 11 12 | (2) | If a licence is granted in respect of a partnership each partner has the same rights and duties as a licensee, whether or not the partner is named in the licence. |
| 13 14 15 16 | (3) | If a person (<i>partner A</i>) who is a partner in a partnership is charged with an offence, every other person who was a partner at the time of the alleged offence may also be charged with the offence. |
| 17 18 19 20 | (4) | If a person (<i>partner B</i>) is charged as permitted by subsection (3) and partner A is convicted of the offence, partner B is to be taken to have also committed the offence, subject to subsection (7). |
| 21 22 23 24 | (5) | If a person (<i>partner C</i>) who is a partner in a partnership commits an offence then, although partner C is not charged with the offence, every other person who was a partner at the time the offence was committed may be charged with the offence. |
| 25 26 | (6) | If a person (<i>partner D</i>) is charged as permitted by subsection (5) and it is proved that partner C committed the offence, partner D |

is to be taken to have also committed the offence, subject to

26

27

28

subsection (7).

Part 13 Legal proceedings

Division 2 Responsibility of certain persons

s. 240

| 1 2 | (7) | If under this section a person is charged with an offence it is a defence to prove that — | | |
|----------------------|------|---|--|--|
| 3 4 | | (a) the offence was committed without the person's consent or connivance; and | | |
| 5 6 7 8 | | (b) the person took all the measures to prevent the commission of the offence that the person could reasonably be expected to have taken having regard to the person's functions and to all the circumstances. | | |
| 9 | 240. | Liability of principals for offence by agent | | |
| 10 11 12 13 | (1) | If a person (the <i>agent</i>) acting, otherwise than as an employee, for or on behalf of another person (the <i>principal</i>) is charged with an offence under this Act, the principal may also be charged with the offence. | | |
| 14 15 16 | (2) | If a principal is charged as permitted by subsection (1) and the agent is convicted of the offence, the principal is to be taken to have also committed the offence, subject to subsection (5). | | |
| 17 18 19 20 | (3) | If a person (the <i>agent</i>) acting, otherwise than as an employee, for or on behalf of another person (the <i>principal</i>) commits an offence under this Act, then, although the agent is not charged with the offence, the principal may be charged with the offence. | | |
| 21 22 23 24 | (4) | If a principal is charged as permitted by subsection (3) and it is proved that the agent committed the offence, the principal is to be taken to have also committed the offence, subject to subsection (5). | | |
| 25 26 | (5) | If under this section a principal is charged with an offence it is a defence to prove that — | | |
| 27 28 | | (a) the offence was committed without the principal's consent or connivance; and | | |
| 29 30 31 | | (b) the principal took all the measures to prevent the commission of the offence that the principal could reasonably be expected to have taken having regard to | | |

all the circumstances.

| 241. | Liability | of emp | lovers | for | offence | hv | emplo | vee |
|--------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----|---------|-----|-------|------|
| ∠ +1. | Liability | or emb | 10 1 5 1 5 | 101 | OHICHCE | IJΥ | cmbio | y CC |

1

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

- 2 (1) If an employee of another person (the *employer*) is charged as 3 an employee with an offence under this Act, the employer may 4 also be charged with the offence whether or not the employee 5 acted without the employer's authority or contrary to the 6 employer's orders or instructions.
 - (2) If an employer is charged as permitted by subsection (1) and the employee is convicted of the offence, the employer is to be taken to have also committed the offence, subject to subsection (5).
 - (3) If an employee of another person (the *employer*) commits an offence under this Act as an employee, then, although the employee is not charged with the offence, the employer may be charged with the offence whether or not the employee acted without the employer's authority or contrary to the employer's orders or instructions.
 - (4) If an employer is charged as permitted by subsection (3) and it is proved that the employee committed the offence, the employer is to be taken to have also committed the offence, subject to subsection (5).
 - (5) If under this section an employer is charged with an offence it is a defence to prove that
 - (a) the offence was committed without the employer's consent or connivance; and
 - (b) the employer took all the measures to prevent the commission of the offence that the employer could reasonably be expected to have taken having regard to all the circumstances.

s. 242

1

Division 3 — Remediation orders

| 2 | 242. | Terms used | | |
|----------------------|------|---|--|--|
| 3 | | In this Division — | | |
| 4 5 | | environmental damage means damage to a habitat or a threatened ecological community; | | |
| 6 7 | | <i>relevant offence</i> means an offence under section 48(1), 149(1), 150(1), 156, 171(1) or (2), 172(1), 173(1) or (2) or 175; | | |
| 8 9 10 11 | | remediation measures means measures to repair, control or mitigate environmental damage caused by the commission of a relevant offence including measures involving the re-establishment and maintenance of vegetation; | | |
| 12 | | remediation order means an order under section 243(1); | | |
| 13 14 | | specified , in relation to a remediation order, means specified in the order. | | |
| 15 | 243. | Making a remediation order | | |
| 16 17 | (1) | If a court convicts a person of a relevant offence, the court may order the offender — | | |
| 18 19 | | (a) to take specified remediation measures within a specified time; or | | |
| 20 21 22 23 | | (b) to pay to the CEO or any other specified person within a specified time an amount of money set by the court as compensation for costs reasonably incurred by the CEO or other person in taking remediation measures. | | |
| 24 25 | (2) | An application for a remediation order must be made in accordance with the regulations. | | |
| 26 27 | (3) | A remediation order may be made by a court on its own initiative or on the application of the prosecutor. | | |
| 28 29 | (4) | A court that makes a remediation order may make any other order that is necessary to give effect to the remediation order. | | |

Part 13

| 1 2 | 244. | Limitation on making remediation order: damage to habitat on private land | | |
|----------------------|------|--|--|--|
| 3 4 5 | | A court must not make a remediation order in respect of environmental damage consisting of damage to habitat on private land if — | | |
| 6 7 | | (a) the offender, at the time of the relevant offence, was an owner or occupier of the private land; and | | |
| 8 9 | | (b) the relevant offence did not involve a threatened species, threatened ecological community or critical habitat. | | |
| 10 | 245. | Enforcement of remediation order under s. 243(1)(a) | | |
| 11 12 13 14 | (1) | If the CEO considers that a remediation order made under section 243(1)(a) has been contravened, the CEO may apply to the court that made the remediation order for an order under subsection (3). | | |
| 15 16 | (2) | The application must be made in accordance with the regulations. | | |
| 17 | (3) | After considering the application, the court may — | | |
| 18 | | (a) amend the remediation order; or | | |
| 19 20 | | (b) cancel the remediation order and make an order under section 243(1)(b); or | | |
| 21 | | (c) dismiss the application. | | |
| 22 | 246. | Enforcement of remediation order under s. 243(1)(b) | | |
| 23 24 25 26 | (1) | If the amount payable to a person under a remediation order made under section 243(1)(b) is not paid within the specified time, the person may enforce the order by lodging a certified copy of it in a court of competent jurisdiction. | | |
| 27 28 | (2) | When lodged, the remediation order is to be taken to be a judgment of the court and may be enforced accordingly. | | |
| 29 30 | (3) | No fee is to be charged for a certified copy of the remediation order or for lodging it. | | |

s. 247

1

Division 4 — **Evidentiary provisions**

| 2 | 247. | Terms used |
|----------------------------|------|---|
| 3 | | In this Division — |
| 4 5 | | authorisation means a licence, approval, consent or other authorisation under this Act; |
| 6 | | exemption means an exemption under this Act; |
| 7 | | offence means an offence under this Act; |
| 8 9 10 | | specified , in relation to a certificate or prosecution notice, means specified in the certificate or prosecution notice, as the case requires. |
| 11 | 248. | Presumption as to identity of alleged offender |
| 12 13 14 15 16 | | In proceedings for an offence, if the name of the accused in the prosecution notice for the offence is the name given by the alleged offender at the time of, or immediately following, the occurrence giving rise to the offence, the accused is, in the absence of proof to the contrary, to be taken to be the alleged offender. |
| 18 | 249. | Presumption as to place of offence |
| 19 20 21 22 23 | | In proceedings for an offence, an allegation in the prosecution notice that an act occurred on land of a particular description (for example, Crown land or private land), is, on the act being proved and in the absence of proof to the contrary, to be taken to be proved. |
| 24 | 250. | Evidence as to authority or status |
| 25 26 27 | | In proceedings for an offence, an allegation in the prosecution notice of any of the following matters is, in the absence of proof to the contrary, to be taken to be proved — |
| 28 29 | | (a) that the prosecutor is authorised to commence the prosecution; |

| 1 | | (b) | that on a specified day or during a specified period a |
|----------------|------|--------|---|
| 2 3 | | | specified person was or was not the holder of an authorisation; |
| 4 5 6 | | (c) | that on a specified day or during a specified period a specified person was or was not authorised to do a specified thing under an authorisation; |
| 7 8 9 | | (d) | that on a specified day or during a specified period a specified place, vehicle or other thing was or was not the subject of an authorisation or exemption; |
| 10 11 12 | | (e) | that on a specified day or during a specified period a specified person was or was not the subject of an authorisation or exemption; |
| 13 14 15 | | (f) | that on a specified day or during a specified period an authorisation or exemption was cancelled, suspended or for any other reason of no effect; |
| 16 17 18 | | (g) | that on a specified day or during a specified period an authorisation or exemption was subject to a specified condition; |
| 19 20 | | (h) | that on a specified day or during a specified period a person was the owner or occupier of specified land; |
| 21 22 23 | | (i) | that on a specified day or during a specified period a person was a wildlife officer or a person assisting a wildlife officer; |
| 24 25 | | (j) | that on a specified day or during a specified period a person held a specified office. |
| 26 27 | 251. | | nce as to type of organism, species, ecological unity or habitat |
| 28 29 30 | | notice | ceedings for an offence, an allegation in the prosecution of any of the following matters is, in the absence of proof contrary, to be taken to be proved — |
| 31 32 | | (a) | that on a specified day or during a specified period a specified animal or other organism was fauna; |

| 1 2 | | (b) | that on a specified day or during a specified period a specified plant or other organism was flora; | |
|----------------------|------|--|--|--|
| 3 4 5 6 | | (c) | that on a specified day or during a specified period a specified native species was a specially protected species or a specially protected species listed in a specified category; | |
| 7 8 9 | | (d) | that on a specified day or during a specified period a specified native species was a threatened species or a threatened species listed in a specified category; | |
| 10 11 12 13 | | (e) | that on a specified day or during a specified period a specified ecological community was a threatened ecological community or a threatened ecological community listed in a specified category; | |
| 14 15 | | (f) | that on a specified day or during a specified period a specified habitat was a critical habitat; | |
| 16 17 18 | | (g) | that on a specified day or during a specified period a specified species was an environmental pest for a specified area. | |
| 19 | 252. | Evide | nce of scientific matters | |
| 20 | (1) | In this | section — | |
| 21 22 | | | rised person means a person declared under etion (2) to be an authorised person. | |
| 23 24 25 26 | (2) | The Minister may, by notice published in the <i>Gazette</i> , declare a person who, in the opinion of the Minister, has relevant scientific knowledge to be an authorised person for the purposes of this section. | | |
| 27 28 29 | (3) | purpoi | ceedings for an offence, production of a certificate rting to be signed by an authorised person and stating that pecified day or during a specified period — | |
| 30 31 | | (a) | a specified thing was an animal of a specified class or description; or | |

| 2 | | (b) a specified thing was a plant of a specified class or description; or | | |
|----------------------|------|--|--|--|
| 3 4 | | a specified animal, plant or other organism belonged to a specified species or taxonomic grouping of species; or | | |
| 5 | | (d) a specified species was a native species; or | | |
| 6 7 | | (e) a specified thing or place was an ecological community, a habitat or other biodiversity component; or | | |
| 8 | | (f) a specified thing was a potential carrier, | | |
| 9 10 | | is, without proof of the authorised person's signature, evidence of the facts stated in the certificate. | | |
| 11 | (4) | Subsection (3) only applies if — | | |
| 12 13 14 15 | | (a) at least 14 days before the hearing, written notice has been given to the accused of the prosecutor's intention to produce the certificate and of the content of the certificate; and | | |
| 16 17 18 | | (b) the accused has not, within 7 days of receipt of the notice, delivered to the prosecutor a notice requiring that the authorised person's evidence be given in person. | | |
| 19 20 21 22 | (5) | The court before which proceedings are held may, in addition to making any other order as to costs, make such order as it thinks fit as to the expenses and remuneration to be paid for the services of the authorised person. | | |
| 23 | 253. | Evidence as to authorisations, notices and other documents | | |
| 24 | (1) | Subsection (2) applies to the following documents — | | |
| 25 | | (a) an authorisation; | | |
| 26 | | (b) an exemption; | | |
| 27 | | (c) a notice given under this Act; | | |
| 28 | | (d) a code or other document that has been adopted under the regulations. | | |
| 29 | | 8 | | |

Part 13 Legal proceedings
Division 4 Evidentiary provisions

s. 254

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

as a true copy as at any date or during any period is proof of the contents of the document as at that date or during that period.

(3) In the absence of proof to the contrary, it is to be presumed that a document purporting to have been signed by the Minister, the CEO or a wildlife officer was signed by a person who at the time was the Minister, the CEO or a wildlife officer, as the case requires.

254. Provisions in addition to Evidence Act 1906

This Division is in addition to and does not affect the operation of the *Evidence Act 1906*.

Part 14

Part 14 — Regulations, orders and guidelines

| 2 | | Division 1 — Regulations | | | |
|--------------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| 3 | 255. | Regulations: general power | | | |
| 4 5 6 7 | (1) | The Governor may make regulations prescribing matters — (a) required or permitted by this Act to be prescribed; or (b) necessary or convenient to be prescribed for giving effect to the purposes of this Act. | | | |
| 8 9 10 11 | (2) | Without limiting subsection (1), the regulations may provide for, prohibit, control, impose requirements in relation to, or otherwise regulate all or any of the matters referred to in Schedule 1. | | | |
| 12 13 14 | (3) | Terms used in Schedule 1 item 13 that are defined in the EPBC Act have the same meaning in that item as they have in that Act. | | | |
| 15 16 17 | (4) | The regulations may provide for offences against the regulations and prescribe penalties for those offences not exceeding a fine of \$50 000. | | | |
| 18 | 256. | Regulations: licensing | | | |
| 19 20 | (1) | The regulations are to establish a licensing scheme under which the CEO may grant licences for the purposes of this Act. | | | |
| 21 22 | (2) | Regulations made for the purposes of subsection (1) may provide for or regulate the following — | | | |
| 23 24 25 | | (a) the kinds or classes of licences that may be granted including licences that confer exclusive or preferential rights; | | | |
| 26 27 28 | | (b) applications for or in relation to licences, the persons who are eligible to make applications and the manner in which applications are to be dealt with; | | | |
| | | | | | |

Part 14 Regulations, orders and guidelines
Division 1 Regulations
s. 256

| 1 2 | | (c) | | applications for or in relation to licences including — | |
|----------------|-----|-----|---------------|--|--|
| 3 | | | (i) | requirements to produce information relevant to an application; | |
| 5 | | | (ii) | requirements to undergo assessment or testing; | |
| 6 7 | | | (iii) | requirements as to training, qualifications and experience; | |
| 8 | | (d) | the gr | ant, amendment, renewal or transfer of licences; | |
| 9 | | (e) | fees p | ayable in respect of the following — | |
| 10 | | | (i) | applications for or in relation to licences; | |
| 11 12 | | | (ii) | the grant, amendment, renewal or transfer of licences; | |
| 13 14 15 | | (f) | condi | aposition of conditions on licences, the kinds of tions that can be imposed and the consequences of g to comply with conditions; | |
| 16 | | (g) | the du | uration of licences; | |
| 17 | | (h) | the su | rrender, suspension or cancellation of licences; | |
| 18 | | (i) | the co | ntent of licence documents; | |
| 19 20 | | (j) | | nstances in which licence documents have to be ed to the CEO; | |
| 21 22 | | (k) | | sue by the CEO of guidelines in respect of ing matters; | |
| 23 24 25 | | (1) | decisi | view by the State Administrative Tribunal of ons to amend, suspend or cancel licences or to to grant, renew or transfer licences. | |
| 26 27 | (3) | | | ing subsection (2)(f), the regulations may provide ition of the following conditions — | |
| 28 29 30 | | (a) | requir with t | dition authorising bioprospecting activity that res the licence holder to enter into an arrangement the CEO or another person for the sharing of | |
| 31 | | | profit | S; | |

Regulations, orders and guidelines Regulations

Part 14 Division 1

| 1 2 | | (b) a condition authorising the taking of fauna or flora that restricts the quantity of fauna or flora that may be taken | | |
|--|------|--|--|--|
| 3 4 5 6 | (4) | Without limiting subsection (2)(i), the regulations may provide for any licence or permit granted to a person under the CALM Act to be included in a licence document issued to the person under this Act. | | |
| 7 8 9 | (5) | No person is entitled to the grant, renewal or transfer of a licence as of right unless the regulations expressly provide otherwise. | | |
| 10 11 12 13 14 | (6) | If the regulations provide that a licence is transferable by the licence holder then, in accordance with paragraph (d) of the definition of <i>licence</i> in the <i>Personal Property Securities Act 2009</i> (Commonwealth) section 10, the licence is declared not to be personal property for the purposes of that Act. | | |
| 15 | 257. | Regulations may adopt codes or legislation | | |
| | | | | |
| 16 | (1) | In this section — | | |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | (1) | In this section — <i>code</i> means a code, code of practice, standard, rule, specification, administrative procedure, quality assurance scheme or other document, published in or outside Australia by any public authority or other person, including the Minister or the CEO, that does not by itself have legislative effect in this State; | | |
| 17 18 19 20 21 | (1) | code means a code, code of practice, standard, rule, specification, administrative procedure, quality assurance scheme or other document, published in or outside Australia by any public authority or other person, including the Minister or the CEO, that does not by itself have legislative effect in this | | |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 | (2) | code means a code, code of practice, standard, rule, specification, administrative procedure, quality assurance scheme or other document, published in or outside Australia by any public authority or other person, including the Minister or the CEO, that does not by itself have legislative effect in this State; subsidiary legislation includes rules, regulations, instructions, local laws and by-laws. The regulations may adopt, either wholly or in part or with modifications and either specifically or by reference — | | |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | | code means a code, code of practice, standard, rule, specification, administrative procedure, quality assurance scheme or other document, published in or outside Australia by any public authority or other person, including the Minister or the CEO, that does not by itself have legislative effect in this State; subsidiary legislation includes rules, regulations, instructions, local laws and by-laws. The regulations may adopt, either wholly or in part or with | | |

Part 14

Division 2 Orders s. 258 If the regulations adopt a code or subsidiary legislation, it is (3) 1 adopted as existing or in force from time to time unless the 2 regulations prescribe that a particular text is adopted. 3 Particulars of any code or subsidiary legislation adopted by the (4) 4 regulations must be published on, or accessible through, the 5 Department's website. 6 Division 2 — Orders 7 **258.** Orders made by Minister 8 This section applies to an order made by the Minister under 9 (1) another provision of this Act if the other provision states that it 10 so applies. 11 (2) An order to which this section applies is subsidiary legislation 12 for the purposes of the Interpretation Act 1984. 13 The Minister must cause a copy of each of the following orders (3) 14 to be laid before each House of Parliament as soon as is 15 practicable after the order is published in the Gazette — 16 an order to which this section applies; 17 (b) an order amending or repealing an order referred to in 18 paragraph (a). 19 Subsection (3) does not apply if the order is referred to in 20 (4) section 259. 21 259. Certain orders subject to disallowance 22 The *Interpretation Act 1984* section 42 applies to each of the 23

Regulations, orders and guidelines

The *Interpretation Act 1984* section 42 applies to each of the following orders as if the order were a regulation —

- (a) an order made by the Minister under a provision of this Act listed in the Table;
- (b) an order amending or repealing an order referred to in paragraph (a).

24

25

26

27

Table 1

| s. 9(1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) | s. 10(1) and (2) |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| s. 132(1) | s. 147(3) |
| s. 168(3) | s. 187(2) |
| s. 271(2) | |

Division 3 — Guidelines

260. **Guidelines** about listing

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- The Minister may issue guidelines establishing criteria for, and (1) setting out other matters relevant to, the following
 - the listing of specially protected species under Part 2 (a) Division 1 Subdivision 1;
 - the listing of threatened species under Part 2 Division 1 (b) Subdivision 2;
 - the listing of extinct species under Part 2 Division 1 (c) Subdivision 3:
 - the listing of threatened ecological communities under (d) Part 2 Division 2;
 - the listing of key threatening processes under Part 2 (e) Division 3;
 - the listing of critical habitats under Part 4 Division 1. (f)
 - Without limiting subsection (1), guidelines issued under this (2) section may provide for and in relation to
 - the making of nominations under section 38(1) relating to threatened species or threatened ecological communities; and
- (b) the process for dealing with those nominations.

Part 14 Regulations, orders and guidelines

Division 3 Guidelines

| 1 | 261. | Other guidelines | | |
|----------------------|------|--|--|--|
| 2 3 4 5 | (1) | The Minister may issue guidelines setting out matters that the Minister considers to be of importance in respect of the performance by the CEO or any other person of a function under this Act. | | |
| 6 | (2) | Guidelines issued under this section are intended — | | |
| 7 8 | | (a) to assist the CEO and other persons in the performance of functions under this Act; and | | |
| 9 | | (b) to provide information to — | | |
| 10 11 | | (i) any person or body that may be affected by decisions under this Act; and | | |
| 12 13 14 15 | | (ii) any person or body that has a special interest in species or ecological communities that may be affected by decisions under this Act or in biodiversity conservation generally; and | | |
| 16 | | (iii) the general community. | | |
| 17 | 262. | Publication, amendment and revocation of guidelines | | |
| 18 19 | (1) | Guidelines issued under section 260 or 261 must be published in the prescribed way. | | |
| 20 21 | (2) | The Minister may at any time amend or revoke guidelines issued under section 260 or 261. | | |
| 22 23 | (3) | An amendment or revocation under subsection (2) must be published in the prescribed way. | | |
| 24 | 263. | Guidelines to be taken into account | | |
| 25 26 27 | (1) | In performing a function under this Act a person must take into account guidelines issued under section 260 or 261 that relate to the performance of the function. | | |
| 28 | (2) | Nothing in subsection (1) — | | |
| 29 30 | | (a) derogates from the person's duty to exercise the person's discretion in a particular case; or | | |

Regulations, orders and guidelines Part 14
Guidelines Division 3

| s. | 264 |
|----|-----|
| | |

| 1 2 | | (b) precludes the person from taking into account matters not set out in guidelines; or |
|-------------|------|---|
| 3 4 5 | | (c) requires the person to take into account guidelines that are inconsistent with the provision of this Act that confers the function. |
| 6 | 264. | Status of guidelines |
| 7 8 | (1) | Guidelines issued under section 260 or 261 are not subsidiary legislation for the purposes of the <i>Interpretation Act 1984</i> . |
| | (2) | If there is a conflict or inconsistency between a provision of this |

Part 15 Division 1 Miscellaneous Documents

s. 265

Part 15 — Miscellaneous

| 1 | | | Pa | art 15 — Miscellaneous |
|----------------------|------|-------|----------------|--|
| 2 | | | | Division 1 — Documents |
| 3 | 265. | Givin | g docui | ments to CEO |
| 4 5 | | | | required or authorised to be given under this Act to be given to the CEO — |
| 6 | | (a) | by loc | Iging the document at a prescribed address; or |
| 7 | | (b) | by pre | epaid post addressed to the CEO; or |
| 8 9 10 | | (c) | under | regulations authorise service of the document this paragraph — by faxing a copy of the nent to a fax number stated in the regulations; or |
| 11 12 13 14 | | (d) | under which | regulations authorise service of the document this paragraph — by sending electronic data from the document can be reproduced, in a prescribed t, to a prescribed email address. |
| 15 | 266. | Givin | g docui | nents generally |
| 16 17 | (1) | | | required or authorised to be given under this Act to r than the CEO may be given to the person by — |
| 18 | | (a) | giving | g it to the person personally; or |
| 19 20 | | (b) | leavin or | g it at the person's place of residence or business; |
| 21 22 | | (c) | | ng it by prepaid post (including document nge) addressed to the person — |
| 23 24 | | | (i) | in accordance with the <i>Interpretation Act 1984</i> section 75(1); or |
| 25 26 27 28 | | | (ii) | at an address appearing on recent correspondence addressed by or on behalf of the person to the CEO or otherwise notified to the CEO or published by the person; or |
| 29 30 | | | (iii) | at an address shown in the rate book kept by a local government under the <i>Local Government</i> |

| 1 | | Act 1995 as the address for the service of rate notices under that Act on that person; | |
|----------------------|------|---|--|
| 3 | | or | |
| 4 5 | | (d) faxing it to a fax number, or emailing it to an email address, provided by the person or appearing on recent | |
| 6 7 8 | | correspondence addressed by or on behalf of the person to the CEO or otherwise notified to the CEO or published by the person; or | |
| 9 | | (e) communicating it in some other way agreed with the person. | |
| 11 12 13 14 | (2) | Where an address for service cannot be identified for the purposes of subsection (1), the document may be given by advertising the document at least twice in the prescribed way, with an interval of at least one week between the advertisements. | |
| 16 17 18 | (3) | The use of a particular method for giving a document to a person does not prevent the giving of other documents to the same person in a different way. | |
| 19 20 | (4) | Failure to properly give a document to one person does not affect whether or not it was properly given to another person. | |
| 21 | 267. | Giving documents to owner or occupier of land | |
| 22 23 24 25 | (1) | A document given to a person because the person is an owner or occupier of land may be addressed to the person by the description of "the owner" or "the occupier" of the relevant land, describing it, without further name or description. | |
| 26 27 28 29 | (2) | If there are 2 or more owners or occupiers, a document is sufficiently given to all of them if it is given to one of them, and is addressed to that one with the addition of the words "and others" or "and another", as the case requires. | |
| 30 31 | (3) | If a document is to be given to a person because the person is an owner of land, the document may be given to the person by | |

Part 15 Miscellaneous Division 1 Documents

s. 268

| 1 | addressing it to the owner and giving it under section 266 to the |
|---|---|
| 2 | occupier, if any, of the land. |

- (4) If a document is to be given to a person because the person is an owner or occupier of land, the document may be given to the person by addressing it to the person and affixing it to a conspicuous part of the land.
 - (5) Subsections (3) and (4) only apply if it is not reasonably practicable to give the document in any of the ways provided for in section 266 and this Act does not otherwise state how the document is to be given.

268. Giving certain notices

- (1) In this section —
- notice means an environmental pest notice or a notice under section 50(1).
 - (2) If for any reason it is not reasonably practicable to give a notice to a person in accordance with section 266, the notice may be given by publishing a copy of the notice in the prescribed way.
 - (3) A notice given under subsection (2)
 - (a) may be directed to any number of owners or occupiers of land; and
 - (b) is to be taken to be given to the owner and occupier of any land specified in the notice.

23 269. Time when document given

- (1) Except where a document is sent by post to an address outside the State, given personally, or the contrary is proved, a document is taken to be given on the business day following the day on which the document was sent by post, faxed or emailed to, or left for, the person to whom it was addressed.
 - (2) A document sent by post to an address within Australia but outside the State is taken to be given on the 5th business day

| 1 2 | | after the day on which the document was sent to the person to whom it is addressed. | | |
|----------------------|------|--|--|--|
| 3 4 5 | (3) | A document sent by post to an address outside Australia is taken to be given on the 10 th business day after the day on which the document was sent to the person to whom it is addressed. | | |
| 6 | 270. | Defects in document | | |
| 7 8 9 10 | | A document is not ineffective, nor is it to be regarded as having been not properly given, only because of an error, misdescription, or irregularity in the document or the way it is addressed that is not likely to mislead or does not in fact mislead. | | |
| 12 | | Division 2 — Other matters | | |
| 13 | 271. | Exemptions from Act | | |
| 14 15 16 17 | (1) | In this section — <i>specified</i> , in relation to an exemption, means specified in the order made under subsection (2) that provides for the exemption. | | |
| 18 19 | (2) | The Minister may, by order, exempt from a specified provision of this Act — | | |
| 20 21 22 23 | | (a) a specified person or a specified class of persons; or (b) a specified activity or a specified class of activities; or (c) a specified place, vehicle or thing or a specified class of places, vehicles or things. | | |
| 24 25 | (3) | An exemption may be granted on an application to, or on the initiative of, the Minister. | | |
| 26 27 | (4) | An exemption may be granted indefinitely or for a specified period. | | |
| 28 29 | (5) | An exemption may be expressed to apply — (a) generally; or | | |

| s. | 27 | 2 |
|----|----|---|
| • | | |

| 1 | | (b) in specified circumstances; or | | |
|----------------------|------|--|--|--|
| 2 | | (c) in respect of a specified area of the State. | | |
| 3 | (6) | An exemption may be granted subject to specified conditions. | | |
| 4 5 6 | (7) | If an exemption is granted subject to a specified condition, the exemption has no effect at any time when the condition is being contravened. | | |
| 7 8 9 | (8) | A person to whom an exemption applies must not contravene any condition to which the exemption is subject. Penalty for this subsection: a fine of \$50 000. | | |
| 10 11 | (9) | This section does not affect the operation of the <i>Interpretation Act 1984</i> section 43(8)(d). | | |
| 12 | (10) | Section 258 applies to an order made under subsection (2). | | |
| 13 14 | 272. | Resolution of matters relating to powers and duties of public authorities | | |
| 15 | (1) | In this section — | | |
| 16 | | matter includes a question, difference or dispute; | | |
| 17 | | responsible Minister, in relation to a public authority, means — | | |
| 18 19 | | (a) if the public authority is a Minister of the State — that Minister; or | | |
| 20 21 22 23 | | (b) if the public authority is an agency or an organisation as defined in the <i>Public Sector Management Act 1994</i> section 3(1) — the Minister responsible for the administration of that agency or organisation; or | | |
| 24 25 26 27 | | (c) if the public authority is a local government or a regional local government — the Minister responsible for the administration of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> ; or | | |
| 28 29 30 31 | | (d) in any other case — the Minister responsible for the administration of the written law under which the public authority, or the office held by the public authority, is established or continued. | | |
| | | | | |

| 1 | (2) | If, in the operation of this Act, a matter arises, or may arise, |
|---|-----|---|
| 2 | | with respect to the exercise of any right, power or authority of, |
| 3 | | or the discharge of any duty by, a public authority under this |
| 4 | | Act or another written law, then the responsible Minister and the |
| 5 | | Minister may consult on the matter. |

- 6 (3) If the Ministers reach agreement on the matter after consultation 7 under subsection (2), the Ministers must give such directions as 8 result from the agreement, and effect must be given to those 9 directions.
- 10 (4) If no consultation under subsection (2) is concluded or the
 11 Ministers cannot reach agreement on the matter, the matter may
 12 be finally and conclusively determined by the Governor, and
 13 effect must be given to the determination.

273. Protection from liability for wrongdoing

- 15 (1) An action in tort does not lie against a person for anything that 16 the person has done, in good faith, in the performance or 17 purported performance of a function under this Act.
- 18 (2) The State is also relieved of any liability that it might otherwise 19 have had for another person having done anything as described 20 in subsection (1).
- 21 (3) The protection given by this section applies even though the 22 thing done as described in subsection (1) may have been 23 capable of being done whether or not this Act had been enacted.
- 24 (4) In this section, a reference to the doing of anything includes a reference to an omission to do anything.

26 274. Information sharing

27 (1) In this section —

- *authorised officer* means the CEO or a person designated under subsection (2);
- *guidelines* means guidelines issued under subsection (7);

| 1 | inforn | nation sharing agency means any of the following — |
|----|--------|---|
| 2 | (a) | the department of the Public Service principally |
| 3 | | assisting in the administration of the Animal Welfare |
| 4 | | Act 2002; |
| 5 | (b) | the department of the Public Service principally |
| 6 | | assisting in the administration of the Biosecurity and |
| 7 | | Agriculture Management Act 2007; |
| 8 | (c) | the department of the Public Service principally |
| 9 | | assisting in the administration of the Bush Fires |
| 10 | | Act 1954; |
| 11 | (d) | the department of the Public Service principally |
| 12 | | assisting in the administration of the Environmental |
| 13 | | Protection Act 1986; |
| 14 | (e) | the department of the Public Service principally |
| 15 | | assisting in the administration of the Fish Resources |
| 16 | | Management Act 1994; |
| 17 | (f) | the department of the Public Service principally |
| 18 | | assisting in the administration of the <i>Health Act 1911</i> ; |
| 19 | (g) | the department of the Public Service principally |
| 20 | | assisting in the administration of the <i>Land</i> |
| 21 | | Administration Act 1997; |
| 22 | (h) | the department of the Public Service principally |
| 23 | | assisting in the administration of the <i>Pearling Act 1990</i> ; |
| 24 | (i) | the Forest Products Commission established by the |
| 25 | | Forest Products Act 2000; |
| 26 | (j) | the Police Force of Western Australia; |
| 27 | (k) | the Western Australian Land Information Authority |
| 28 | | established by the Land Information Authority Act 2006; |
| 29 | (1) | the Western Australian Museum constituted under the |
| 30 | | Museum Act 1969; |
| 31 | (m) | the agency of the Commonwealth principally assisting |
| 32 | | in the administration of the EPBC Act; |

Miscellaneous Other matters Part 15 Division 2

| 1 2 | | (n) | a public authority prescribed for the purposes of this definition; |
|----------------|-----|--|--|
| 3 4 | | (o) | an agency of the Commonwealth, another State, or a Territory, prescribed for the purposes of this definition; |
| 5 | | officer | , in relation to an information sharing agency, means — |
| 6 | | (a) | an officer or employee in or of the agency; or |
| 7 8 | | (b) | if the agency is the Police Force of Western Australia — a member of the Police Force of Western Australia; |
| 9 10 | | | nt information means information relevant to the stration or enforcement of this Act. |
| 11 12 13 | (2) | The CEO may, in writing, designate a person employed in the Department as an authorised officer for the purposes of this section. | |
| 14 15 16 | (3) | An authorised officer may, in accordance with the guidelines, disclose relevant information to an officer of an information sharing agency. | |
| 17 18 19 | (4) | request | horised officer may, in accordance with the guidelines, to a public authority that holds relevant information to be the information to the authorised officer. |
| 20 21 22 | (5) | Information may be disclosed under subsection (3), or in compliance with a request under subsection (4), despite any written law relating to confidentiality or secrecy. | |
| 23 24 | (6) | | rmation is disclosed, in good faith, under subsection (3), ompliance with a request under subsection (4) — |
| 25 26 | | (a) | no civil or criminal liability is incurred in respect of the disclosure; and |
| 27 28 | | (b) | the disclosure is not to be regarded as a breach of any duty of confidentiality or secrecy imposed by law; and |
| 29 30 31 | | (c) | the disclosure is not to be regarded as a breach of professional ethics or standards or as unprofessional conduct. |
| | | | |

Miscellaneous

Part 15

Certain information may be kept confidential

strategic document means any of the following —

a biodiversity management programme;

276.

(1)

In this section —

27

28

29

| 1 | | (b) a recovery plan; | |
|--|------|--|--|
| 2 | | (c) an interim recovery plan. | |
| 3 4 5 6 7 | (2) | This section applies if the Minister considers that the survival of a native species or ecological community could be threatened by the disclosure of some or all of the following information, or by the presence or actions of persons if some or all of the following information were disclosed — | |
| 8 9 | | (a) the precise location of the species in the wild or of the community; | |
| 10 | | (b) any other information about the species or community. | |
| 11 12 13 14 | (3) | It is sufficient compliance with this Act if only a general description of the location of the native species or ecological community is included in a strategic document or other instrument made or issued under this Act. | |
| 15 | 277. | Review of Act | |
| | | | |
| 16 17 18 | (1) | The Minister must carry out a review of the operation and effectiveness of this Act as soon as is practicable after every 5 th anniversary of the commencement of this section. | |
| 17 | (1) | effectiveness of this Act as soon as is practicable after every | |
| 17 18 19 | , , | effectiveness of this Act as soon as is practicable after every 5 th anniversary of the commencement of this section. In the course of each review the Minister must consider and | |
| 17 18 19 20 | , , | effectiveness of this Act as soon as is practicable after every 5 th anniversary of the commencement of this section. In the course of each review the Minister must consider and have regard to — | |
| 17 18 19 20 21 | , , | effectiveness of this Act as soon as is practicable after every 5 th anniversary of the commencement of this section. In the course of each review the Minister must consider and have regard to — (a) the objects of this Act; and (b) the adequacy of the penalties imposed under this Act; | |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | , , | effectiveness of this Act as soon as is practicable after every 5 th anniversary of the commencement of this section. In the course of each review the Minister must consider and have regard to — (a) the objects of this Act; and (b) the adequacy of the penalties imposed under this Act; and (c) any other matters that appear to the Minister to be | |

Part 16 Repeals and transitional provisions

Division 1 Repeal of Wildlife Conservation Act 1950

| 1 | I | Part 16 — Repeals and transitional provisions |
|----------------------|------|---|
| 2 | Ι | Division 1 — Repeal of Wildlife Conservation Act 1950 |
| 3 | | Subdivision 1 — Repeals |
| 4 | 278. | Wildlife Conservation Act 1950 repealed |
| 5 | | The Wildlife Conservation Act 1950 is repealed. |
| 6 | 279. | Subsidiary legislation repealed |
| 7 | | The following subsidiary legislation is repealed: |
| 8 | | (a) the Wildlife Conservation Regulations 1970; |
| 9 10 | | (b) the Wildlife Conservation (Reptiles and Amphibians) Regulations 2002; |
| 11 12 13 14 | | (c) any notice made under the <i>Wildlife Conservation</i> Act 1950 section 6(2), (4) or (6), 14(2) or (4), 18(1) or 23F(2) that is in force immediately before the day on which section 278 comes into operation. |
| 15 | | Subdivision 2 — Transitional provisions |
| 16 | 280. | Consents under Wildlife Conservation Act 1950 s. 23F |
| 17 | (1) | In this section — |
| 18 19 | | commencement day means the day on which section 278 comes into operation. |
| 20 21 22 | (2) | A consent to take rare flora given under the <i>Wildlife</i> Conservation Act 1950 section 23F and in force immediately before commencement day is to be taken to be an authorisation given under section 40 to take that flora |

Repeals and transitional provisions Repeal of Sandalwood Act 1929 Part 16 Division 2

| 1 | | Division 2 — Repeal of Sandalwood Act 1929 |
|----------------------|------|--|
| 2 | | Subdivision 1 — Repeals |
| 3 | 281. | Sandalwood Act 1929 repealed |
| 4 | | The Sandalwood Act 1929 is repealed. |
| 5 | 282. | Sandalwood Regulations 1993 repealed |
| 6 | | The Sandalwood Regulations 1993 are repealed. |
| 7 | | Subdivision 2 — Transitional provisions |
| 8 | 283. | Licences under Sandalwood Act 1929 |
| 9 | (1) | In this section — |
| 10 11 | | <i>commencement day</i> means the day on which section 281 comes into operation; |
| 12 13 | | sandalwood licence means a licence referred to in the Sandalwood Act 1929 section 3(1)(a) or (b). |
| 14 15 16 17 | (2) | A sandalwood licence that was in force immediately before commencement day is to be taken to be a licence granted under this Act on the conditions (if any) applying to the licence immediately before commencement day and, subject to the regulations, has effect accordingly. |
| 19 20 21 | (3) | An application for a sandalwood licence that was not determined before commencement day may be dealt with under the regulations as an application for a licence under this Act. |
| 22 | | Division 3 — Transitional regulations |
| 23 | 284. | Transitional regulations |
| 24 | (1) | In this section — |
| 25 26 | | <i>publication day</i> , for transitional regulations, means the day on which those regulations are published in the <i>Gazette</i> ; |

Part 16 Repeals and transitional provisions
Division 3 Transitional regulations

| 1 2 | | | <i>relevant commencement day</i> , in relation to transitional regulations, means — | | |
|----------------------|-----|------------------------|---|--|--|
| 3 4 5 6 | | (a) | to the extent that the regulations deal with a transitional matter relating to the provisions of written laws repealed by Division 1 — the day on which that Division comes into operation; and | | |
| 7 8 9 10 | | (b) | to the extent that the regulations deal with a transitional matter relating to the provisions of the written laws repealed by Division 2 — the day on which that Division comes into operation; | | |
| 11 12 | | <i>specifi</i> regular | <i>ied</i> means specified or described in transitional tions; | | |
| 13 | | transii | tional matter — | | |
| 14 15 16 17 | | (a) | means a matter that needs to be dealt with for the purpose of effecting the transition from the provisions of the written laws repealed by Divisions 1 and 2 to the provisions of this Act; and | | |
| 18 | | (b) | includes a saving or application matter; | | |
| 19 | | transii | tional regulations means regulations under subsection (2). | | |
| 20 21 22 | (2) | | e is no sufficient provision in this Part for dealing with a ional matter, the regulations may prescribe matters — required to be prescribed for the purpose of dealing with | | |
| 23 | | () | the transitional matter; or | | |
| 24 25 | | (b) | necessary or convenient to be prescribed for the purpose of dealing with the transitional matter. | | |
| 26 27 | (3) | | tional regulations may provide that specified provisions Act — | | |
| 28 29 30 | | (a) (b) | do not apply to or in relation to a specified matter; or apply with specified modifications to or in relation to a specified matter. | | |
| 31 32 | (4) | | sitional regulations provide that a specified state of affairs e taken to have existed, or not to have existed, on and | | |

Repeals and transitional provisions

Part 16

General

Division 4 s. 285

| 1 2 3 | | from a day that is earlier than publication day for those regulations but not earlier than the relevant commencement day the regulations have effect according to their terms. |
|------------------|------|--|
| 4 5 | (5) | If transitional regulations contain a provision referred to in subsection (4), the provision does not operate so as — |
| 6 7 8 9 | | (a) to affect, in a manner prejudicial to any person (other than the State or an authority of the State), the rights of that person existing before publication day for those regulations; or |
| 0 1 2 3 | | (b) to impose liabilities on any person (other than the State or an authority of the State) in respect of anything done or omitted to be done before publication day for those regulations. |
| 4 | (6) | Transitional regulations can only be made within 24 months after the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent. |
| 6 | | Division 4 — General |
| 7 | 285. | Interpretation Act 1984 not affected |
| 8 9 20 | | This Part does not limit or otherwise affect the operation of the <i>Interpretation Act 1984</i> in relation to the repeals effected by Divisions 1 and 2. |

Part 17 Consequential amendments to other Acts

Division 1 Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 amended

s. 286

1

Part 17 — Consequential amendments to other Acts

| 2 | | Division 1 — Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 amended |
|----------------------|------|--|
| 4 | 286. | Act amended |
| 5 6 | | This Division amends the Conservation and Land Management Act 1984. |
| 7 | 287. | Long title amended |
| 8 9 10 | | In the long title before "and for incidental or connected purposes." insert: |
| 11 12 13 14 | a | o confer functions relating to the conservation, protection and management of biodiversity and biodiversity omponents, |
| 15 | 288. | Section 3 amended |
| 16 | (1) | In section 3 delete the definitions of: |
| 17 | | biodiversity |
| 18 | | biodiversity components |
| 19 | | fauna |
| 20 | | flora |
| 21 22 | (2) | In section 3 insert in alphabetical order: |
| 23 24 | | biodiversity has the meaning given in the <i>Biodiversity</i> Conservation Act 2015 section 5(1); |
| 25 26 | | <i>biodiversity components</i> has the meaning given in the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> section 5(1); |
| 27 | | conserve includes to maintain and to restore; |
| 28 29 | | fauna has the meaning given in the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015 section 5(1); |

| 1 2 3 | | flora has the meaning given in the <i>Biodiversity</i> Conservation Act 2015 section 5(1); |
|-------------|------|---|
| 4 | 289. | Section 13A amended |
| 5 | | In section 13A(1): |
| 6 | | (a) in paragraph (a) delete "and restoration"; |
| 7 | | (b) in paragraph (b) delete "indigenous". |
| 8 | 290. | Section 13B amended |
| 9 | | In section 13B(1): |
| 10 | | (a) delete "and restoration"; |
| 11 | | (b) delete "indigenous". |
| 12 | 291. | Section 19 amended |
| 13 | | In section 19(1): |
| 14 15 | | (a) in paragraph (d) delete "conservation" and insert: |
| 16 17 | | conservation, protection |
| 18 19 | | (b) after paragraph (g) insert: |
| 20 | | (haa) to participate in the preparation of the following |
| 21 | | documents under the Biodiversity Conservation |
| 22 | | Act 2015 Parts 5 and 6 when consulted in |
| 23 | | accordance with those Parts — |
| 24 25 | | (i) draft biodiversity management programmes; |
| 26 | | (ii) draft recovery plans; |
| 27 | | (iii) interim recovery plans; |
| 28 | | • 1 |

Part 17 Consequential amendments to other Acts

Division 1 Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 amended

s. 292

292. Section 33 amended

| 2 | (1) | In sec | tion 33 | 8(1): |
|--|-----|--------|---------|---|
| 3 | | (a) | delet | te paragraph (ca) and insert: |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | | | (ca) | to promote and encourage the use of fauna and flora for therapeutic, scientific, breeding, propagation or cultivation purposes for the good of the people in the State and elsewhere, and to undertake any project or operation relating to the use of fauna or flora for such a purpose; and |
| 13 14 15 | | (b) | - | aragraph (cc) delete "conservation of biodiversity aghout" and insert: |
| 16 17 18 | | | | ervation, protection and management of iversity and biodiversity components in |
| 19 20 | | (c) | delet | te paragraph (d) and insert: |
| 21 22 23 24 | | | (d) | to promote, encourage and facilitate the conservation, protection and management of biodiversity and biodiversity components in the State; and |
| 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | | , | (daa) | to promote, encourage and facilitate the planning for and establishment of a comprehensive, adequate and representative system of reserves for the purposes of conserving, protecting and managing biodiversity and biodiversity components in the State; and |
| 32 33 34 | | (| (dab) | to promote, facilitate and manage nature-based tourism and recreation, as defined in the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> |

| 1 2 3 4 | | | Act ar | n 190, in the State in accordance with this ad the <i>Biodiversity Conservation</i> 015; and |
|------------------|-----|-------|---------|--|
| 5 | (d) | delet | e parag | raph (e)(ii) and insert: |
| 7 | | | (ii) | the conservation, protection and |
| 8 | | | (11) | management of biodiversity and |
| 9 | | | | biodiversity components in the State; |
| 10 | | | | and |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | (e) | after | paragra | aph (e) insert: |
| 13 | . , | | 1 0 | |
| 14 | | (fa) | to carr | ry out or cause to be carried out surveys |
| 15 | | ` ′ | of bio | diversity and biodiversity components in |
| 16 | | | the Sta | ate including surveys of the distribution |
| 17 | | | and ab | bundance of native species and ecological |
| 18 | | | comm | unities as those terms are defined in the |
| 19 | | | | versity Conservation Act 2015 |
| 20 | | | section | n 5(1); and |
| 21 | | (fb) | to faci | litate the implementation of agreements |
| 22 | | | referre | ed to in the <i>Environment Protection and</i> |
| 23 | | | | versity Conservation Act 1999 |
| 24 | | | • | monwealth) section 45(2) to which the |
| 25 | | | State i | s a party; and |
| 26 | | | | |
| 27 | (f) | after | paragra | aph (g) insert: |
| 28 | | | | |
| 29 | | (ha) | to ente | er into collaborative arrangements with |
| 30 | | | any de | epartment, public or private body or other |
| 31 | | | persor | n, whether in the State or elsewhere, for |
| 32 | | | the pu | rposes of performing a function referred |
| 33 | | | | ny of paragraphs (a), (ca), (cc) to (ea) and |
| 34 | | | (gb); a | and |
| | | | | |

| 1 2 3 4 | | | (hb) | to perform functions conferred on the CEO under the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> ; and |
|---|-----|-------|---|--|
| 5 6 | (2) | After | section | 33(1) insert: |
| 7 | | (2A) | In subs | ection (1)(ca) — |
| 8 9 0 | | | use includes basis. | ludes use or development on a commercial |
| 1 | (3) | Delet | e sectio | n 33(6) and insert: |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20 21 22 | | (6) | for the Minister with an CEO as Biodive | mote and encourage the use of fauna and flora purposes referred to in subsection (1)(ca), the er and the CEO may enter into an agreement aother person under which the Minister and the gree to exercise the powers under the exity Conservation Act 2015 and this Act to ssue or refuse licences or permits — to take flora in a manner that has the effect of conferring on the other person an exclusive or preferential right to take specified flora from specified land (other than private land); or |
| 24 25 26 27 28 | | | (b) | to take fauna in a manner that has the effect of conferring on the other person an exclusive or preferential right to take specified fauna from specified land (including private land in circumstances where consent to enter the land is obtained from the occupier of the land). |
| 30 31 32 | | (7A) | meanin | ection (6) each of the following terms has the ag given in the <i>Biodiversity Conservation</i> 15 section 5(1) — |
| 33 | | | оссирі | er |

| 1 | | | private | land |
|-----------------------|------|------|-------------|---|
| 2 | | | take | |
| 3 4 5 6 7 | | (7B) | exercise | eement under subsection (6) may provide for the e of powers referred to in that subsection to be onal on the other person entering into an ement with the CEO for the sharing of profits. |
| 8 | (4) | Dele | ete section | n 33(8). |
| 9 10 11 | (5) | | | (1) after each of paragraphs (a) to (bb), (cb), (cc), (e), (f) and (g) insert: |
| 12 13 | | and | | |
| 14 | 293. | Sect | ion 34A | amended |
| 15 16 17 | (1) | | | A(1) delete "a project or operation undertaken for a tioned in section 33(1)(ca) or (cc) —" and insert: |
| 18 19 20 | | | | nce of a function referred to in section 33(1)(a), fb), (ha) or (hb) — |
| 21 22 23 | (2) | | | A(3) delete "engage in any scheme, project or erred to in subsection (1)." and insert: |
| 24 | | | engage | in — |
| 25 26 | | | (a) | a scheme for the establishment, management or utilisation of tree plantations; or |
| 27 28 29 | | | (b) | an activity related to a function referred to in section 33(1)(a), (ca), (cc) to (fb), (ha) or (hb). |

Part 17

Division 1

s. 294 Section 37 amended 294. 1 In section 37 delete "Wildlife Conservation Act 1950" and 2 insert: 3 4 Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015 5 6 Section 45 amended 295. 7 Delete section 45(3), (3a) and (4) and insert: 8 9 An instrument under subsection (1) may limit the (3) 10 functions of the person designated to functions 11 specified in the instrument. 12 Subject to any limitation under subsection (3), wildlife (4) 13 officers — 14 have the functions conferred on them under this (a) 15 Act and the Biodiversity Conservation 16 Act 2015; and 17 (b) if authorised by the CEO for the purposes of 18 this paragraph, have the functions conferred on 19 them under the Bush Fires Act 1954; and 20 (c) have the functions conferred on them under any

other written law.

management officers —

Act; and

(a)

(b)

Subject to any limitation under subsection (3), forest

have the functions conferred on them under this

if authorised by the CEO for the purposes of

them under the Bush Fires Act 1954; and

this paragraph, have the functions conferred on

officers, rangers and conservation and land

Consequential amendments to other Acts

Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 amended

(5A)

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

| 1 2 3 | | (c) | have the functions conferred on them under any other written law. | | | |
|----------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 4 | 296. | Section 46 | amended | | | |
| 5 6 7 | | In section 46(3) delete "by or under this Act or the <i>Wildlife Conservation Act 1950</i> " and insert: | | | | |
| 8 9 10 | | under this another wi | Act, the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> or ritten law | | | |
| 11 | 297. | Section 48 | 3 amended | | | |
| 12 13 14 | | | 48(1) delete "1954 or the <i>Wildlife Conservation</i> " and insert: | | | |
| 15 16 17 | | 1954, the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015 or another written law, | | | | |
| 18 | 298. | Section 56 amended | | | | |
| 19 | | In section | 56(1): | | | |
| 20 21 22 | | ` ′ | paragraph (c) delete "maintenance and restoration" d insert: | | | |
| 23 24 | | COI | nservation | | | |
| 25 | | (b) in | paragraph (c) delete "indigenous"; | | | |
| 26 27 28 | | ` ' | paragraph (d) delete "maintain and restore" and eert: | | | |
| 29 30 | | con | nserve | | | |

Part 17

Division 1

s. 299 in paragraph (d) delete "indigenous". (d) 1 299. Section 68 replaced 2 Delete section 68 and insert: 3 4 **68. Biodiversity Conservation Account** 5 (1) An agency special purpose account called the 6 Biodiversity Conservation Account is established under 7 the Financial Management Act 2006 section 16. 8 The Biodiversity Conservation Account is a (2) 9 continuation of the Nature Conservation and National 10 Parks Account referred to in section 68 of this Act as in 11 force immediately before the commencement of the 12 Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015 section 299. 13 The Biodiversity Conservation Account is to be (3) 14 credited with gifts, devises, bequests and donations 15 made to that account. 16 (4) The CEO is to apply money standing to the credit of 17 the Biodiversity Conservation Account for the purpose 18 of scientific research relating to biodiversity and 19 biodiversity components in the State. 20 21 300. Section 87 amended 22 In section 87(1) in the definition of *forest produce* paragraph (a) 23

delete "resin or sap; or" and insert:

resin, sap or seed; or

Consequential amendments to other Acts

Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 amended

24 25

Part 17 Division 1

| s. 3 | 301 | |
|------|-----|--|
|------|-----|--|

| 1 | 301. | Section 101B amended | | | |
|------------------|------|---|--|--|--|
| 2 3 4 5 | (1) | In section 101B(2a) delete the passage that begins with "in accordance with" and continues to the end of the subsection and insert: | | | |
| 6 | | in accordance with — | | | |
| 7 8 | | (a) a licence granted under regulations made under section 130; or | | | |
| 9 10 | | (b) a licence granted under regulations made under the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> ; or | | | |
| 11 12 13 | | (c) an authorisation given under the <i>Biodiversity</i> Conservation Act 2015 section 40. | | | |
| 14 15 16 | (2) | In section 101B(3)(d) delete "notices issued or regulations maunder the <i>Wildlife Conservation Act 1950</i> " and insert: | | | |
| 17 18 19 | | regulations made under the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> or an authorisation given under section 40 of that Act, | | | |
| 20 | 302. | Section 103A amended | | | |
| 21 22 23 | | In section 103A(2) delete "Wildlife Conservation Act 1950" and insert: | | | |
| 24 25 | | Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015 | | | |
| 26 | 303. | Section 106 amended | | | |
| 27 | | In section 106(b) delete "indigenous". | | | |

Part 17 Consequential amendments to other Acts

Division 1 Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 amended

s. 304

| 1 | 304. | Sect | tion 121 | amended |
|----------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------|---|
| 2 | | Dele | ete sectio | on 121(6)(a) and insert: |
| 4 5 6 7 8 | | | (a) | limits the powers conferred on an enforcement officer under another provision of this Act or under the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> , the <i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i> or another written laws or |
| 9 | | | | |
| 10 | 305. | Sect | tion 124 | amended |
| 11 | | Dele | ete sectio | on 124(2). |
| 12 | 306. | Sect | tion 125 | replaced |
| 13 14 | | Dele | ete sectio | on 125 and insert: |
| 15 16 17 | | 125. | Crimi | cation of Criminal Investigation Act 2006 and nal Investigation (Identifying People) Act 2002 orcement officers |
| 18 19 20 21 22 | | (1) | Act 20 (Ident) as any | e purposes of the <i>Criminal Investigation</i> 206 section 9(1) and the <i>Criminal Investigation</i> ifying People) Act 2002 section 5(1), designation of the following officers is to be taken to be an attent to an office— |
| 23 | | | (a) | a wildlife officer under section 45(1)(a); or |
| 24 | | | (b) | a forest officer under section 45(1)(b); or |
| 25 | | | (c) | a ranger under section 45(1)(c); or |
| 26 27 | | | (d) | a conservation and land management officer under section 45(1)(d). |
| | | | | |

| 1 2 | (2) | For the Act 200 | | ses of the Criminal Investigation |
|---------------|-----|-----------------|-------------|---|
| 3 4 | | (a) | | ice of wildlife officer is prescribed under a 9(1)(a) of that Act; and |
| 5 6 7 | | (b) | | lowing powers are prescribed under a 9(1)(b) of that Act in respect of that |
| 8 | | | (i) | the powers in Part 2 of that Act; |
| 9 10 11 | | | (ii) | the powers in Part 5 of that Act other than the power in section 44(2)(g)(iv) to do a strip search of a person; |
| 12 | | | (iii) | the powers in Part 6 of that Act; |
| 13 14 | | | (iv) | the powers in Part 8 of that Act to the extent that they authorise, or apply in |
| 15 | | | | relation to, the doing of a basic search |
| 16 | | | | of a person; |
| 17 | | | (v) | the powers in Part 9 of that Act to the |
| 18 19 | | | | extent that they authorise, or apply in relation to, the doing of a non-intimate |
| 20 | | | <i>(</i> ') | forensic procedure on a person; |
| 21 22 | | | (vi) | the powers in Part 12 Divisions 2, 3 and 5 of that Act; |
| 23 | | | (vii) | the powers in Part 13 of that Act. |
| 24 | (3) | - | | riminal Investigation Act 2006 |
| 25 26 | | | | b)(ii), a search warrant does not authorise cer to do a strip search of a person. |
| 26 | (4) | | | |
| 27 28 | (4) | | | ses of the <i>Criminal Investigation</i> cople) Act 2002 — |
| 29 30 | | (a) | each of | f the following offices is prescribed section 5(1)(a) of that Act — |
| 31 | | | (i) | wildlife officer; |
| 32 | | | (ii) | forest officer; |

Part 17

s. 307

Division 1

(iii) ranger; 1 (iv) conservation and land management 2 officer; 3 honorary wildlife officer; (v) 4 honorary forest officer; (vi) 5 (vii) honorary ranger; 6 (viii) honorary conservation and land 7 management officer; 8 and 9 the powers in Part 3 of that Act are specified (b) 10 under section 5(1)(b) of that Act in respect of 11 each of those offices. 12 126A. Department a prescribed agency for the Criminal 13 and Found Property Disposal Act 2006 14 The Department is a prescribed agency for the 15 purposes of the Criminal and Found Property Disposal 16 Act 2006. 17 18 **307.** Section 127 amended 19 In section 127 delete "The regulations" and insert: 20 21 The regulations (1) 22 23 (2) At the end of section 127 insert: 24 25 (2) Without limiting subsection (1)(d), the regulations may 26 provide for a licence granted to a person under the 27 Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015 to be included in a 28 permit document or licence document issued to the 29

person under this Act.

Consequential amendments to other Acts

Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 amended

Part 17 Division 1

| 1 | 308. | Section 132 | amended |
|----------------------|------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 2 3 4 | (1) | In section 13 <i>Act 1950</i> ." an | 2(1) delete "this Act or the <i>Wildlife Conservation</i> nd insert: |
| 5 6 | | this Act. | |
| 7 8 | (2) | In section 13 <i>Act 1950</i> ". | 2(2) and (4) delete "or the Wildlife Conservation |
| 9 | 309. | Section 133 | amended |
| 10 11 12 13 | (1) | | 3(1) delete the passage that begins with "Wildlife in Act 1950," and continues to the end of the ind insert: |
| 14 | | Biodive | ersity Conservation Act 2015, other than — |
| 15 | | (a) | this power of delegation; or |
| 16 17 | | (b) | the power to make any instrument of legislative effect; or |
| 18 19 20 21 | | (c) | a function that the Minister has under the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> section 260 or 261. |
| 22 23 24 25 | (2) | | 3(2) delete the passage that begins with "Wildlife in Act 1950," and continues to the end of the ind insert: |
| 26 | | Biodive | ersity Conservation Act 2015, other than — |
| 27 | | (a) | this power of delegation; or |
| 28 29 | | (b) | a function delegated to the CEO under subsection (1); or |

Division 2 Other Acts amended s. 310 a function that the CEO has under the 1 Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015 2 section 122, 125 or 126. 3 4 Division 2 — Other Acts amended 5 **310.** Animal Welfare Act 2002 amended 6 This section amends the Animal Welfare Act 2002. (1) 7 (2) In section 5(1) delete the definitions of: 8 **CALM** 9 fauna 10 In section 5(1) insert in alphabetical order: (3) 11 12 **Biodiversity Conservation Department** means the 13 department of the Public Service principally assisting 14 with the administration of the *Biodiversity* 15 Conservation Act 2015; 16 **fauna** has the meaning given in the *Biodiversity* 17 Conservation Act 2015 section 5(1); 18

Consequential amendments to other Acts

Biodiversity Conservation Bill 2015

Part 17

(4) In section 7(2) delete "Wildlife Conservation Act 1950" and insert:

lawfully taken, in relation to fauna, means taken in

circumstances that do not involve a contravention of

the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015 or any other

27 Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015

written law;

19

20

21

22 23

24

Consequential amendments to other Acts
Other Acts amended

Part 17 Division 2

| 1 2 3 | (5) | Delete section 33(2)(a)(iii) and insert: (iii) the Biodiversity Conservation Department; or |
|----------------------------------|-----|---|
| 4 5 6 | (6) | In section 41(2)(a) delete "CALM; or" and insert: |
| 7 8 | | the Biodiversity Conservation Department; or |
| 9 10 11 | (7) | In section 44(1) delete "taken under the <i>Wildlife Conservation Act 1950</i> ." and insert: |
| 12 13 | | taken. |
| 14 15 16 17 | (8) | In section 45: (a) delete "taken under the <i>Wildlife Conservation Act 1950</i> ," and insert: |
| 18 19 | | taken, |
| 20 21 | | (b) delete "CALM." and insert: |
| 22 23 | | the Biodiversity Conservation Department. |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 | (9) | In section 55(2)(b)(i): (a) delete "taken under the <i>Wildlife Conservation Act 1950</i> ," and insert: taken, |
| | | |

Part 17 Consequential amendments to other Acts
Division 2 Other Acts amended
s. 311

| 1 2 | | (b) delete "CALM; or" and insert: |
|----------------------|------|--|
| 3 4 | | the Biodiversity Conservation Department; or |
| 5 6 | (10) | Delete section 64(1)(c) and insert: |
| 7 8 | | (c) the Biodiversity Conservation Department; and |
| 9 | 311. | Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act 2007 amended |
| 10 11 | (1) | This section amends the <i>Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act</i> 2007. |
| 12 13 | (2) | Before section 4(2)(c) insert: |
| 14 15 | | (cb) the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> ; |
| 16 | (3) | In section 6 delete the definitions of: |
| 17 | | CALM Act Minister |
| 18 | | Minister for the Environment |
| 19 20 | (4) | In section 45(5)(b) delete "CALM Act Minister." and insert: |
| 21 22 | | Minister administering the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> . |
| 23 24 25 26 | (5) | In section 184(1) in the definition of <i>information sharing agency</i> paragraph (f) delete " <i>Wildlife Conservation Act 1950</i> ;" and insert: |
| 27 28 | | Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015; |

| 1 | 312. | Bush Fires Act 1954 amended |
|----------------------------|------|--|
| 2 | (1) | This section amends the Bush Fires Act 1954. |
| 3 4 5 | (2) | In section 7(1) delete the definition of <i>authorised CALM Act officer</i> and insert: |
| 6 | | authorised CALM Act officer means — |
| 7 8 9 | | (a) a wildlife officer who is authorised for the purposes of the <i>Conservation and Land Management Act 1984</i> section 45(4)(b); or |
| 10 11 12 13 14 | | (b) a forest officer, ranger or conservation and land management officer who is authorised for the purposes of the <i>Conservation and Land Management Act 1984</i> section 45(5A)(b); |
| 15 | 313. | Constitution Acts Amendment Act 1899 amended |
| 16 | (1) | This section amends the Constitution Acts Amendment Act 189 |
| 17 18 | (2) | In Schedule V Part 3 delete the item relating to the Western Australian Wildlife Authority. |
| 19 | 314. | Environmental Protection Act 1986 amended |
| 20 | (1) | This section amends the Environmental Protection Act 1986. |
| 21 | (2) | In Schedule 5 clause 1: |
| 22 23 24 | | (a) in paragraph (a) delete "biological diversity; or" and insert: |
| 25 26 | | biodiversity; or |
| 27 28 29 | | (b) in paragraph (b) delete "fauna indigenous to Western Australia; or" and insert: |
| 30 31 | | fauna; or |

| 1 2 | | (c) in pa | aragraph (c) delete "rare flora; or" and insert: |
|----------------------------|------|---------------|---|
| 3 4 | | threa | tened flora; or |
| 5 | (3) | In Schedule | 5 clause 2 delete the definitions of: |
| 6 | | rare flora | |
| 7 | | threatened ed | cological community |
| 8 | (4) | In Schedule | 5 clause 2 insert in alphabetical order: |
| 10 11 | | | ersity has the meaning given in the <i>Biodiversity</i> evation Act 2015 section 5(1); |
| 12 13 | | • | has the meaning given in the <i>Biodiversity</i> rvation Act 2015 section 5(1); |
| 14 15 | | | ened ecological community has the meaning given in adiversity Conservation Act 2015 section 5(1); |
| 16 17 18 | | | ened flora has the meaning given in the Biodiversity rvation Act 2015 section 5(1); |
| 19 20 | (5) | Delete Sche | dule 6 items 4, 5 and 6 and insert: |
| 21 | 4. | Clearin | ng consisting of the taking of flora — |
| 22 23 | | (a) | as authorised by a licence under the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> ; or |
| 24 25 | | (b) | as authorised by an authorisation under the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> section 40; or |
| 26 27 28 29 30 | | (c) | by a person referred to in the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> section 171(2) for the purposes of supply in accordance with a licence under that Act. |
| 31 | 315. | Financial M | Nanagement Act 2006 amended |
| 32 | (1) | | amends the Financial Management Act 2006. |

Consequential amendments to other Acts
Other Acts amended

Part 17 Division 2

| 1 2 | (2) | In section 23(1) in the definition of <i>prescribed receipts</i> paragraph (b) delete "fauna or". | |
|-------------------|------|---|--|
| 3 | 316. | Firearms Act 1973 amended | |
| 4 | (1) | This section amends the Firearms Act 1973. | |
| 5 6 | (2) | Delete section 23(10b) and insert: | |
| 7 8 9 10 | (1 | 1A) For the purposes of subsections (10) and (10a), the fact that a person uses or carries a firearm for the purposes of an activity authorised under the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> is not a reasonable excuse. | |
| 12 | 317. | Forest Products Act 2000 amended | |
| 13 | (1) | This section amends the Forest Products Act 2000. | |
| 14 15 16 | (2) | In section 10(5) delete "Wildlife Conservation Act 1950" and insert: | |
| 17 18 | | Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015 | |
| 19 | 318. | Land Administration Act 1997 amended | |
| 20 | (1) | This section amends the Land Administration Act 1997. | |
| 21 | (2) | In section 117: | |
| 22 23 | | (a) delete paragraph (d) and insert: | |
| 24 25 | | (d) the <i>Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015</i> ; or | |
| 26 27 | | (b) after paragraph (a) insert: | |
| 28 29 | | or | |
| | | | |

Other Acts amended

Part 17

s. 319

Division 2

319. Land Tax Assessment Act 2002 amended 1 This section amends the Land Tax Assessment Act 2002. (1) 2 (2) After section 41 insert: 3 4 42A. Land under biodiversity conservation covenant, 5 exemption for 6 Land is exempt for an assessment year if the land is the 7 subject of a biodiversity conservation covenant under 8 the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015 that is 9 expressed to have effect in perpetuity and that was in 10 force at midnight on 30 June in the financial year 11 before the assessment year. 12 13 **320.** Soil and Land Conservation Act 1945 amended 14

Consequential amendments to other Acts

- (1) This section amends the Soil and Land Conservation Act 1945.
- 16 (2) In the Schedule delete "Sandalwood Act 1929".
- 17 (3) In the Schedule insert in alphabetical order:

18

15

19 Biodiversity Conservation Act 2015

| Schedule 1 — Matters for | which regulations | may be made |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------|

| 1 | Sche | dule 1 — Matters for which regulations may be made |
|------------------|------|--|
| 2 | | [s. 255(2)] |
| 3 4 5 6 | 1. | The taking, possession, disturbance, keeping, breeding, feeding, release, buying, import, export, supply, storage and transportation of fauna and the conduct of any business involving one or more of those activities. |
| 7 8 9 | 2. | The processing of fauna (other than fish or pearl oyster), whether for a commercial purpose or not, and the operation of fauna processing establishments. |
| 10 11 12 | 3. | The taking, growing, cultivation, buying, import, export, supply, storage and transportation of flora and the conduct of any business involving one or more of those activities. |
| 13 | 4. | Bioprospecting activity. |
| 14 15 | 5. | Activity that is, or is likely to be, detrimental or harmful to fauna or flora or the habitat of fauna or flora. |
| 16 17 18 | 6. | Activity that interferes with the taking of fauna or flora carried out in accordance with a licence, exemption or other authorisation under this Act. |
| 19 20 21 | 7. | Activity that interferes with the modification of a threatened ecological community carried out in accordance with an authorisation under section 45. |
| 22 23 | 8. | The conservation, protection and management of threatened species and threatened ecological communities. |
| 24 25 | 9. | The prevention, eradication, reduction and containment of key threatening processes. |
| 26 | 10. | The control of environmental pests. |
| 27 28 29 | 11. | The keeping, breeding, cultivation, culturing, import, propagation, supply, transportation, and release into the environment of, environmental pests. |
| 30 31 | 12. | Activity that interferes with the conduct of any research project relating to biodiversity or biodiversity components in the State. |

| 1 | 13. | The conservation, protection and management of — | |
|----------------------|-----|--|--|
| 2 3 4 5 | | (a) the natural heritage of any declared World Heritage property in the State in a way that is consistent with the Australian World Heritage management principles and any management plan for the property; or | |
| 6 7 8 9 | | (b) the natural heritage of any National Heritage place in the State in a way that is consistent with the National Heritage management principles and any management plan for the place; or | |
| 10 11 12 13 | | (c) the ecological character of any declared Ramsar wetland in the State in a way that is consistent with the Australian Ramsar management principles and any management plan for the wetland; or | |
| 14 15 16 | | (d) any Biosphere reserve in the State in a way that is consistent with the Australian Biosphere reserve management principles and any management plan for the reserve. | |
| 17 18 19 | 14. | Places, plant or equipment used for the holding or storage of fauna, flora or environmental pests and the duties of persons operating or in control of such places, plant or equipment. | |
| 20 21 | 15. | The issue, use and application of identifiers in respect of fauna, flora and other organisms. | |
| 22 23 24 | 16. | The imposition, payment, collection and recovery of fees and charges in respect of prescribed matters, including, without limiting the <i>Interpretation Act 1984</i> section 45, provision for — | |
| 25 | | (a) the payment of any fee or charge by instalments; and | |
| 26 27 | | (b) the imposition of a surcharge in respect of any fee or charge paid by instalments. | |
| 28 | 17. | The recovery of costs and expenses incurred under this Act. | |
| 29 30 31 | 18. | A requirement for particular money paid or recovered under the regulations to be credited to the account referred to in the CALM Act section 68 | |
| 32 33 | 19. | The review by the State Administrative Tribunal or another specified person or body of decisions made under the regulations. | |
| 34 35 | 20. | If this Act is a prescribed Act for the purposes of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i> Part 2, offences for which infringement notices | |
| | | | |

Matters for which regulations may be made Schedule 1

| 1 2 | | may be issued under that Part and other matters referred to in the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i> sections 5 and 6. |
|--------|-----|--|
| 3 4 | 21. | The verification of information or documentation, including a requirement for a statutory declaration to be made about a matter. |
| 5 | | |

[This is a list of terms defined and the provisions where they are defined.

The list is not part of the law.]

| Aboriginal customary purpose 181 Aboriginal person 181 accessory after the fact to an offence 234(1) adopted plan 81 agent 240(1), 240(3) agreement land 115(1) agricultural activity 136(1) annual report 5(1) application 211(1) applied provision 202 apply 5(1) approved plan 81 aquatic eco-tourism 190 authorisation 41(1), 46(1), 247 authorised officer 274(1) authorised person 252(1) biodiversity components 5(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 112(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 122(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) calam Act 5(1) CALM Act 126(1) CALM Act 126(1 | Defined term | Provision(s) |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Aboriginal person | abandoned fauna | 5(1) |
| accessory after the fact to an offence 234(1) adopted plan 81 agent 240(1), 240(3) agreement land 115(1) agricultural activity 136(1) animal 5(1) annual report 5(1) application 211(1) applied provision 202 apply 5(1) approved plan 81 aquatic eco-tourism 190 authorisation 41(1), 46(1), 247 authorised officer 274(1) authorised person 252(1) biodiversity components 5(1) biodiversity conservation 5(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1) biodiversity conservation measures 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biodiversity conservation 5(1) | | |
| adopted plan 81 agent 240(1), 240(3) agreement land 115(1) agricultural activity 136(1) animal 5(1) annual report 5(1) application 211(1) application 202 apply 5(1) approved plan 81 aquatic eco-tourism 190 authorisation 41(1), 46(1), 247 authorised officer 274(1) authorised person 252(1) biodiversity conservation 5(1) biodiversity conservation 5(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1) biodiversity conservation covenant 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biodiversity measures 5(1) </td <td>Aboriginal person</td> <td>181</td> | Aboriginal person | 181 |
| agent | | |
| agreement land | | |
| agricultural activity 136(1) animal 5(1) annual report 5(1) application 211(1) applied provision 202 apply 5(1) approved plan 81 aquatic eco-tourism 190 authorisation 41(1), 46(1), 247 authorised officer 274(1) authorised person 252(1) biodiversity 5(1) biodiversity components 5(1) biodiversity conservation 5(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity conservation measures 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) carcass 5(1) <tr< td=""><td>agent</td><td>.240(1), 240(3)</td></tr<> | agent | .240(1), 240(3) |
| animal 5(1) annual report 5(1) application 211(1) applied provision 202 apply 5(1) approved plan 81 aquatic eco-tourism 190 authorisation 41(1), 46(1), 247 authorised officer 274(1) authorised person 252(1) biodiversity components 5(1) biodiversity conservation 5(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity conservation measures 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) biological resources 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) catacean 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) </td <td></td> <td></td> | | |
| annual report | agricultural activity | 136(1) |
| application 211(1) applied provision 202 apply 5(1) approved plan 81 aquatic eco-tourism 190 authorisation 41(1), 46(1), 247 authorised officer 274(1) authorised person 252(1) biodiversity components 5(1) biodiversity components 5(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity conservation weasures 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act officer 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) carcas 5(1) cetacean 5(1) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<> | | |
| applied provision | annual report | 5(1) |
| apply 5(1) approved plan 81 aquatic eco-tourism 190 authorisation 41(1), 46(1), 247 authorised officer 274(1) authorised person 252(1) biodiversity 5(1) biodiversity components 5(1) biodiversity conservation 5(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity conservation weasures 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act and 5(1) CALM Act officer 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| approved plan | applied provision | 202 |
| aquatic eco-tourism 190 authorisation 41(1), 46(1), 247 authorised officer 274(1) authorised person 252(1) biodiversity 5(1) biodiversity components 5(1) biodiversity conservation 5(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity conservation covenant 5(1), 122(1) biodiversity conservation measures 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act dand 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) catacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| authorisation 41(1), 46(1), 247 authorised officer 274(1) authorised person 252(1) biodiversity 5(1) biodiversity components 5(1) biodiversity conservation 5(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity conservation covenant 5(1), 122(1) biodiversity conservation measures 5(1) biological resources 5(1) biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) catacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| authorised officer 274(1) authorised person 252(1) biodiversity 5(1) biodiversity components 5(1) biodiversity conservation 5(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity conservation covenant 5(1), 122(1) biodiversity conservation measures 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act and 5(1) CALM Act officer 5(1) carcass 5(1) capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| authorised person 252(1) biodiversity 5(1) biodiversity components 5(1) biodiversity conservation 5(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity conservation covenant 5(1), 122(1) biodiversity conservation measures 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act and 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) capture 5(1) capture 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| biodiversity 5(1) biodiversity components 5(1) biodiversity conservation 5(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity conservation covenant 5(1), 122(1) biodiversity conservation measures 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) CEO 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| biodiversity components 5(1) biodiversity conservation 5(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity conservation covenant 5(1), 122(1) biodiversity conservation measures 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1) CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| biodiversity conservation 5(1) biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity conservation covenant 5(1), 122(1) biodiversity conservation measures 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) class 5(1) class 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| biodiversity conservation agreement 5(1), 114(1) biodiversity conservation covenant 5(1), 122(1) biodiversity conservation measures 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | biodiversity components | 5(1) |
| biodiversity conservation covenant 5(1), 122(1) biodiversity conservation measures 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| biodiversity conservation measures 5(1) biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| biodiversity management programme 5(1) biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| biological resources 5(1) bioprospecting activity 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| bioprospecting activity 5(1) biosecurity measures 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| biosecurity measures 5(1) business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| business day 5(1) CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| CALM Act 5(1) CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| CALM Act land 5(1), 181 CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| CALM Act officer 5(1) capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | CALM Act | 5(1) |
| capture 5(1) carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| carcass 5(1) CEO 5(1) cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | ` ' |
| CEO 5(1) cetacean. 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | 1 | · / |
| cetacean 5(1) CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | ` ' |
| CI Act 5(1) class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| class 5(1) closed area 164(1) coastal sea 8(1) | | |
| closed area | | |
| coastal sea | | , , |
| | | |
| | coastal sea | 8(1) |

| code | 257(1) |
|--|----------------|
| code of practice | |
| collapsed ecological community | 5(1) |
| commencement day | 280(1), 283(1) |
| commercial operator | 190 |
| commercial purpose | 5(1) |
| Commission | 5(1) |
| compliance statement | 144(1) |
| condition | |
| conserve | 5(1) |
| container | 5(1) |
| continental shelf | 8(1) |
| contravene | 5(1) |
| control | 5(1) |
| covenant land | |
| covenantor | |
| critical habitat | |
| critically endangered ecological community | |
| critically endangered species | |
| Crown land | |
| cultivated flora | |
| deal with | |
| declared pest | |
| Department | |
| Director General | |
| disturb | 5(1) |
| disturbance | 185(1) |
| do a forensic examination | 209(1) |
| draft plan | 81 |
| draft programme | 68 |
| dwelling | 195 |
| ecological community | 5(1) |
| ecologically sustainable use | 5(1) |
| ecosystem | 5(1) |
| employer | 241(1), 241(3) |
| endangered ecological community | 5(1) |
| endangered species | 5(1) |
| entry warrant | |
| environmental damage | 242 |
| environmental pest | |
| environmental pest notice | |
| environmental protection policy | |
| EPBC Act | |
| exclusive economic zone | |
| exclusive native title | 181 |

| exclusive native title holder | 181 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| exemption | |
| export | 5(1) |
| external Territory | 5(1) |
| extinct species | 5(1) |
| fauna | |
| fauna processing establishment | 5(1) |
| fish | 5(1) |
| flora | 5(1), 166, 178(1) |
| flora processing establishment | |
| genetic resources | 5(1) |
| guidelines | 274(1) |
| habitat | |
| habitat conservation notice | |
| habitat damage | |
| identifier | |
| import | · / |
| information sharing agency | |
| injured fauna | |
| inspection purposes | |
| instrument | |
| interim recovery plan | |
| joint recovery plan | |
| key threatening process | |
| label | 5(1) |
| land | |
| land of conservation value | |
| lawful activity | |
| lawful authority | |
| licence | |
| licensed premises | |
| listing decision | |
| managed fauna | |
| matter | , , |
| ministerial guidelines | |
| minor amendment | |
| mobile home | |
| modify | |
| native species | |
| nature-based tourism and recreation | |
| new plan | |
| new programme | |
| nomination | |
| notice | |
| | 181 |

| obstruct | 5(1) |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| occupier | |
| offence | 195, 239(1), 247 |
| officer | 237(1), 274(1) |
| old plan | |
| old programme | 79(5) |
| organism | |
| other party to the agreement | |
| owner | |
| part | |
| partner A | ` , |
| partner B | |
| partner C | |
| partner D | |
| pearl oyster | |
| permanent covenant | |
| pest control notice | |
| photograph | |
| place | |
| plant | |
| potential carrier | |
| prescribed | |
| principal | |
| principal offence | |
| private land | |
| process | |
| prohibited device | |
| prohibited method | |
| proposed notice | |
| proposed plan | |
| public authority | |
| publication day | |
| purposes of sport or recreation | |
| reasonably suspects | |
| record | |
| recovery plan | |
| register | |
| Registrar | |
| relevant authorisation | |
| relevant commencement day | 284(1) |
| relevant community | |
| relevant habitat | |
| relevant information. | |
| relevant instrument | ` , |
| relevant offence | |
| | |

| relevant record | 204(1) |
|---|--------------|
| relevant species | 41(1), 53(1) |
| remedial action | 5(1), 217(1) |
| remediation measures | 242 |
| remediation order | 242 |
| remote communication | 211(1) |
| responsible authority | 164(1) |
| responsible Minister | |
| sandalwood5(1), 18 | 7(1), 187(6) |
| sandalwood licence | 283(1) |
| section 50 notice | 51(1) |
| seized thing | 230(1) |
| self-governing Territory | 5(1) |
| specially protected fauna | 5(1) |
| specially protected flora | 5(1) |
| specially protected species | 5(1) |
| species | 5(1) |
| specified58, 115(1), 187(1), 205(1), 242, 247, 27 | 1(1), 284(1) |
| State agreement | 5(1) |
| strategic document | |
| subsidiary legislation | |
| supply | |
| taketake | 5(1) |
| takentaken | 187(1) |
| taking | 185(1) |
| technical amendment | |
| temporarily care for | |
| thing relevant to an offence | |
| threatened ecological community | |
| threatened fauna | ` / |
| threatened flora | ` / |
| threatened species | |
| threatening process | |
| transitional matter | |
| transitional regulations | |
| treat | , , |
| vehicle | |
| vulnerable ecological community | 5(1) |
| vulnerable species | |
| Western Australian waters | ` , |
| wildlife officer | 5(1) |